

HEADQUARTERS  
 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, California 96602

3/TJW/rlv  
 5750  
 2 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines  
 Subj: Command Chronology; submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B  
 (b) DivO 3000.5  
 (c) DivO 5750.2  
 (d) RegtO 3120.1B  
 (e) Maps: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701  
 Sheets 6658IV, 6659 III

2nd BN, 3d MAR, S & C  
 CONTROL NO. 016866  
 COPY NO. 1 OF 6

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for the period 1-30 June 1966.

1. In accordance with reference (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

*W. K. Horn*  
 W. K. HORN

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June through 30 June 1966

Part I Organizational Data Sheet  
Part II Significant Events  
Part III Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART I.

1. Reporting Unit. 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Command Post. DA NANG, RVN, Coordinates (AT 916582)
3. Period Covered. 1 June - 30 June 1966
4. Date of Submission. 3 July 1966
5. Average Monthly Strength.

|          | <u>USMC</u> | <u>USN</u> |
|----------|-------------|------------|
| Officers | 31          | 3          |
| Enlisted | 900         | 57         |

6. Commanding Officer. Lieutenant Colonel W. K. HORN
7. Principal Staff

|     |                                   |      |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------|
| S-1 | 1stLt J. D. QUINN (1Jun-24Jun)    | USMC |
|     | 2ndLt G. E. HURST (25Jun-Present) | USMC |
| S-2 | Capt J. T. GUGGINO (1Jun-4Jun)    | USMC |
|     | GySgt B. E. JODELL (5Jun-12Jun)   | USMC |
|     | 2ndLt R. COOK (13Jun-Present)     | USMC |
| S-3 | Capt F. J. KELLY (1Jun)           | USMC |
|     | Maj T. J. WILLIS (2Jun-Present)   | USMC |
| S-4 | Capt R. L. WOODWARD               | USMC |

8. Subordinate Units

|                              |                                    |       |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| H&S Co                       | Capt A. H. GOMEZ (1Jun-13Jun)      | USMCR |
|                              | 1stLt L. M. VERNON (14Jun-Present) | USMC  |
| Co "E"                       | Capt M. J. MULROONEY               | USMC  |
| Co "F"                       | Capt J. R. HARDIN Jr.              | USMCR |
| Co "G"                       | Capt R. F. SHERIDAN (1Jun-13Jun)   | USMC  |
|                              | Capt A. H. GOMEZ (13Jun-Present)   | USMCR |
| Co "H"                       | Capt J. L. THROCKMORTON            | USMC  |
| *1st Plt, Co A,<br>3d TCBn   | 2ndLt D. W. ROHLER                 |       |
| *1st Plt, Co A,<br>3d EngrBn | 2ndLt J. A. STUTTS                 |       |

UNCLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL

\*1st Plt, Co A  
3rd AT Bn                      2ndLt ROBATELLE                      USMC

\*Howtar Btry,  
1stBn, 12th Mar      Capt H. L. RITCHIE                      USMC

\*\*16th Plt, 768th Co  
ARVN                      WO Nguyen AN BIEN                      ARVN

\* Direct Support

\*\* OPCON 2/3

9. Mission Assigned

a. To occupy and control assigned TAOR and defend MLR in TAOR (See Operations Overlay); conduct search and destroy operations in TAOR; conduct combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout TAOR and be prepared to conduct combined and coordinated operations within and/or beyond assigned TAOR.

10. Background

a. 2nd Bn, 3d Marines commenced Operation LIBERTY at 090800H June with "E" and "F" Companies extending their MLR to the south astride route #5 (AKA #540). At 170400H June, companies "G" and "H" passed through companies "E" and "F" and attacked south and southwest (See Operation Order 17-66). Forward movement of Companies "G" and "H" ceased on 20 June when they secured that portion of the TAOR to phase line GREEN.

b. On 29 June, Company "F", having been relieved by "M" Company, 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines, passed through "G" and "H" Companies and established a company patrol base on HILL 65 (AT 879576). Movement was unopposed.

c. At 290800H, operational control of Company "E" was passed to 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines. Company "E" remained in their previous position; i.e. HILL 41 (AT 934663).

11. General

a. As of 302400H, Companies "G" and "F" were involved in consolidating their positions and performing limited patrol action. Company "H" was consolidating its position, performing limited patrol action, and establishing a perimeter defense for the battalion command post.

b. The battalion command post was located above the village of Dai Loc in an old French fort. Command post improvement and organization continued. Effective control of the three (3) rifle companies was maintained by radio and wire and no unusual difficulties in command and control were experienced.

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## PART II

1. Personnel

a. Replacements. During the reporting period the battalion joined the following replacements:

- (1) USMC Officers 2
- (2) USMC Enlisted 54
- (3) USN Enlisted 2

b. Rotation. The following number of personnel were rotated to CONUS:

- (1) USMC Officers 6
- (2) USMC Enlisted 114
- (3) USN Officers 1
- (4) USN Enlisted 2

c. Personnel lost through attrition other than rotation

- (1) WIA 13
- (2) KIA 1
- (3) Humanitarian 2 USMC emergency leave  
Transfer 1 USMC on annual leave for humanitarian reasons
- (4) Non-battle 1 USMC (broken arm)  
Injuries

(5) Intra Division/Regimental Transfers

(a) Division Transfers. During the reporting period two (2) USMC officers were joined from Division and one (1) USMC officer and four (4) USMC enlisted were transferred to Division.

(b) Regimental Transfers. During the reporting period one (1) USMC officer and seven (7) USMC enlisted were joined from Regiment and one (1) USMC officer transferred to Regiment.

d. R&R. During the period the following number of personnel visited the places indicated:

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

|           |    |              |   |
|-----------|----|--------------|---|
| Tokyo     | 19 | Singapore    | 3 |
| Bangkok   | 11 | Manila       | 4 |
| Okinawa   | 21 | Taipei       | 9 |
| Hong Kong | 8  | Kuala Lumpur | 1 |

c. Special Services

(1) Special services activities during the reporting period includes the following:

(a) A ration of beer and soft drinks is distributed to the front line companies daily when it is available from division clubs system.

(b) On 15 June, special service facilities secured until approximately 15 July.

2. Administrationa. Personnel Account.

(1) Non-consumable addressograph supplies still remain a major problem. Companies are using the old style Unit Diary forms and even these are becoming short in supply.

(2) Currently the battalion is operating in a split CP which contributes to the overall slowness of administration.

b. Awards. During this period, there were thirteen (13) Purple Heart Medals presented by the Regimental Commander.

c. Promotions. The following promotions were delivered during the period:

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| (1) To GySgt | 2  |
| (2) To SSgt  | 7  |
| (3) To Sgt   | 15 |

d. Postal. Due to split CP, the mail delivery time has been increased. No other difficulties have been experienced.

e. Pay. Pay has been excellent to outstanding, but problems will occur in paying all personnel due to the Battalion's large area of responsibility and the dispersion of personnel there in.

f. Post Exchange. Arrangements have been made to procure mobile exchange for use with battalion forward areas.

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Legal and Discipling. During the period, there were two (2) Special Courts Martial held. Currently there is one (1) formal investigation pending concerning accidental discharge which resulted in a death. There are currently being processed for undesirable discharge, two (2) persons presently in the III MAF detention facility.

There is one (1) man on official legal with a rotation tour date of 19 June 66. The following Article 15 punishments were held within the Battalion:

| <u>Article</u> | <u>Total NPLs</u> |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 86 - 4         | Company - 15      |
| 92 - 4         | Battalion - 3     |
| 113 - 5        |                   |
| 128 - 2        |                   |
| 134 - 5        |                   |

### 3. Intelligence

#### a. Enemy Situation at Beginning of Period

(1) As of 1 June, confirmed units within the TAOR consisted of the R24 Company, Doc Lap Battalion and the Dai Loc Local Force Company with a combined strength of one hundred ninety (190) men.

(2) Carried as probable within the TAOR was the H54 Local Force Company with a strength of two hundred (200) men.

(3) The R20 (Doc Lap) Battalion Headquarters and the R21 Company, Doc Lap Battalion with a combined strength of two hundred thirty (230) men were confirmed vicinity GS (AT 9354), approximately 3000-5000 meters south of the TAOR.

(4) The Hoa Hieu Local Force Company was confirmed vicinity GS (AT 9664), two thousand (2000) meters east of the TAOR.

(5) The V25/5 Battalion, with a strength of five hundred (500) men, was carried as probable vicinity GS (AT 8753), four thousand (4000) meters south of the TAOR.

(6) There were numerous reports from Dai Loc District Headquarters of VC units in the southern portion of the TAOR. District Intelligence Officers reported the following units as possible:

(a) R22 Company, Doc Lap Battalion vicinity AT 893605.

(b) Quang Da Local Force Company vicinity AT 858548.

(c) Unidentified company (300 men) vicinity AT 926596.

(7) The VC continued to rely almost exclusively on mine and booby trap activity to deny USMC units access to areas outside defensive perimeters.

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Initiated Incidents During the period

- (1) 010100H - "G" Co: Platoon position received one (1) incoming grenade. Area was searched with negative results.
- (2) 010755H - "E" Co: Engineer sweep team discovered wire leading to a mine in road vicinity AT943674. Mine was identified as a 25-lb wooden shape charge. The wire was traced 100 meters into a paddy where it ended behind a tombstone. Ends of wire were prepared for attachment to battery.
- (3) 022207H - "H" Co: Patrol tripped mine of unknown type vicinity AT909689. Explosion was larger than that of a grenade. Thought to possibly be a VC shape charge. Three (3) USMC WIA.
- (4) 030730H - "G" Co: Patrol tripped grenade type mine vicinity AT878700. Mine utilized a trip wire attached to a rock weight. One (1) USMC KIA, one (1) USMC WIA.
- (5) 031700H - "H" Co: Patrol found six (6) blasting caps wrapped in tin foil and hidden in brush vicinity AT900700. Caps were destroyed.
- (6) 031730H - "H" Co: Patrol tripped possible M-26 grenade rigged to explode when branch was pushed out of way on trail vicinity AT 899704. Grenade probably employed rock weight attached to branch. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (7) 031950H - "F" Co: LP detected two (2) persons near their wire vicinity AT944718. Patrol went out to investigate and saw the persons running. People were ordered to stop and two (2) rounds were fired over their heads. The area was searched with negative results.
- (8) 040035H - "E" Co: Patrol apprehended two (2) VN males who ran from ambush sight. Men were pursued and captured vicinity AT943654. Both men's ID cards had been altered. Men were sent to District Headquarters for initial interrogation. Released as non-VCS.

Enclosure (1)

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (9) 051200H - "E" Co: Mine sweep team detected wire running from paddy to side of road in the vicinity of AT 943676. Probe of road revealed a 5-6 pound wooden shape charge. Mine had been emplaced the previous night. Content was TRI TONAL plastic explosive. Mine was recovered and sent to EOD for study.
- (10) 051415H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered two (2) 20mm rounds buried in trail vicinity AT 921691. This is approximately 150 meters from the company CP. Rounds were buried two (2) feet apart and utilized wire plungers as firing pins. Rounds were destroyed in place.
- (11) 051450H - "E" Co: Mine sweep team received six (6) rounds of carbine fire vicinity AT 945675. Fire originated from La Chau (2) vicinity AT 948675. Upon coordination with the adjacent unit, a squad was dispatched to search the hamlet. Results of search was negative.
- (12) 060710H - "H" Co: Patrol tripped mine on trail vicinity AT 902705. Device was possible MK II fragmentation grenade with trip wire. Grenade was attached to forked stick and tripping wire caused grenade to be pulled onto trail in front of point man. Two (2) USMC WIA.
- (13) 070645H - "H" Co: Patrol searched house vicinity AT 914689 and found two (2) women, but table was set for five (5). Man was found hiding in bunker. Man admitted that he was a VC sympathizer and had been feeding four (4) local VC's in his house. Man was sent to ITT. Ambush was set in around house in attempt to apprehend other VC's using the house. Ambush had negative results.
- (14) 081130H - "E" Co: Long-range patrol observed five (5) VC manning a roadblock vicinity AT 927610, prohibiting local residents from traveling north into Hieu Duc District. FO with patrol requested fire mission. FO reported that fire mission destroyed road block and assessed enemy casualties as three (3) KIA (probable) and two (2) WIA (probable).

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (15) 081645H - "E" Co: Engineer sweep team found M-26 grenade with trip wire beside road vicinity AT 943668. Grenade was destroyed in place.
- (16) 090730H - "E" Co: Patrol apprehended female VN vicinity AT 945671. Woman was observed digging by road on 8 June in same area in which booby trap was found. Woman had invalid ID card and was sent to District Headquarters as a VCS. Woman was released as a non-VCS but it was determined that her husband and younger sister are active VC's.
- (17) 090800H - "E" Co: Engineer sweep team found wire buried in side of road vicinity AT 944677. Probe of road revealed that wire was not attached to any device. Sweep team traced wire into paddies. One (1) man pulled on wire and there was a detonation about 200 meters out in the paddy. It is now evident that the device was intentionally emplaced in this manner to inflict casualties on the sweep teams in the area.
- (18) 090920H - 3d Recon Bn: Recon patrol observed three (3) VC around fire vicinity AT 834046. Artillery mission was fired with good coverage. Patrol assessed casualties as three (3) KIA (probable).
- (19) 091545H - "G" Co: Company Commander, enroute to his CP, received one (1) round sniper fire at AT 903717. Personnel in passing truck dismounted and searched area with negative results.
- (20) 100630H - "E" Co: Company, in conjunction with 101300H - district forces, conducted search and destroy operation in La Chau (2) vicinity AT 945678. Engineer team destroyed 14 tunnels. Woman was apprehended as a VC when search revealed an M-16 pressure fuze and a quantity of U.S. medicines in her house. Two (2) others were apprehended as VCS. All three (3) were retained by the district forces.
- (21) 101030H - "E" Co: Four (4) USMC personnel on water run vicinity AT 915667, were ambushed by six (6) VC. VC threw two (2) grenades and fired 10 rounds of S/A fire. One (1)

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- grenade damaged the vehicle (M-274) and the other landed in a stream. Grenade in stream caused three (3) secondary explosions, indicating mines had been emplaced in stream bed. Tank/infantry counteraction unit made sweep of area and apprehended two (2) male VN as possible VC's. Men were sent to ITT and classified as VCS by ITT. Three (3) USMC WIA.
- (22) 101400H - "F" Co: Patrol discovered and destroyed bunker vicinity AT 944645. Bunker was 5'x5' and had been used as a shelter and fighting hole.
- (23) 102130H - CombActCo: Ambush sighted three (3) to five (5) VC moving toward ambush site vicinity AT 950691. Ambush opened fire with 12 rounds. VC returned approximately 10 rounds (some automatic). Ambush then fired approximately 100 rounds and received 10 rounds from vicinity AT 952691. Area was then searched with negative results. Ambush feels they inflicted one (1) WIA (probable).
- (24) 111010H - "A" 1/12: Patrol received one (1) grenade vicinity AT 932732. Patrol pursued two (2) men suspected of throwing the grenade but lost contact when they ran into hamlet.
- (25) 111150H - "F" Co: Search and destroy operation resulted in the following action: Cave vicinity AT 948663 destroyed. Cave had two (2) entrances and measured 8'x4'x4'; tunnel complex vicinity AT 945636. Complex measured 3'x4'x20' with a bamboo floor and five (5) feet of dirt overhead; three (3) tunnels vicinity AT 948634 destroyed. Complex measured 8'x6'x12' and was reinforced with bamboo; cave in river bank vicinity AT 951632 destroyed. Cave had entry on river bank and another below the water line.
- (26) 111430H - "G" Co: Patrol apprehended two (2) male VN and one (1) female vicinity AT 908716. ID check revealed one (1) man as being listed on the VC Blacklist. All three (3) were sent to ITT for interrogation.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (27) 111730H - "G" Co: Patrol apprehended male VN after ID check revealed he was listed on the VC Blacklist. Man sent to ITT.
- (28) 120945H - "E" Co: Engineer sweep team apprehended female VN with large amount of mail. Woman was classified as suspected delivery agent for VC. Sent to District Headquarters for interrogation. Search of woman at district revealed a VC ID card. Woman sent to Province Headquarters as VC.
- (29) 121650H - "G" Co: Patrol tripped rock-fall type mine vicinity AT 879704. One (1) USMC WIA. Area was searched and a 20mm round filled with explosives and rigged with trip wire was found approximately 50 meters from the first mine. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (30) 130745H - "G" Co: Patrol vicinity AT 907717 made routine ID check of two (2) male VN's. Check revealed both men were listed on the VC Blacklist. Taken to ITT as VCS.
- (31) 130940H - "E" Co: Patrol observed VC manning road block vicinity AT 927611. FO with patrol called fire mission. Mission fired with good coverage. FO observed three (3) KIA.
- (32) 130940H - "G" Co: Patrol apprehended three (3) boys approximately 14 years old in a restricted area vicinity AT 892705. Boys were sent to District Headquarters for appropriate action.
- (33) 131500H - "E" Co: Patrol observed seven (7) VC at road block vicinity AT 928610. FO with patrol called fire mission. Mission fired with good target coverage. FO observed five (5) KIA after mission.
- (34) 131700H - "F" Co: Search and destroy operation resulted in the following action: Two (2) caves and one (1) bunker destroyed vicinity AT 953629. Bunker measured 3'x3'x5' with two (2) well camouflaged apertures; one (1) bunker destroyed vicinity AT 954631. Bunker measured 6'x6'x6' with two (2) apertures; one (1) T-shaped cave destroyed vicinity AT 954628.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (35) 140715H - "G" Co: Patrol apprehended one (1) male VN vicinity AT 908718 during routine check of ID card. Man's name appeared on the VC Blacklist. Sent to ITT as VCS.
- (36) 140930H - "E" Co: Engineer sweep team apprehended male VN with large amount of medical supplies vicinity AT 944676. Medicines included Vitamin B-12, Streptomycin, Ascorbic Acid, and Vitamin B-1. Man also had four (4) BA-30 batteries. Man was sent to District Headquarters.
- (37) 141415H - "E" Co: Patrol observed three (3) armed VC entering hamlet of An My (3) vicinity AT 925610. FO with patrol called fire mission. Mission fired with good target coverage. FO assessed three (3) WIA (probable).
- (38) 150845H - "E" Co: Patrol observed three (3) VC digging in road vicinity AT 927614, possibly laying mines. FO called fire mission. VC ran into hamlet. No known casualties.
- (39) 150915H - "E" Co: Engineer sweep team found decoy mine vicinity AT 942669. Mine proved to be 6" diameter piece of metal buried 4" below the surface. Area was probed for other mines with negative results.
- (40) 161200H - "F" Co: Patrol found a 105mm shell on trail vicinity AT 941630. Round had not been booby trapped but had been tampered with. Shell was destroyed in place.
- (41) 161445H - "F" Co: Patrol discovered tunnel measuring 6'x3'x12' vicinity AT 948621. Also found trenchline 110 meters long, 4' deep, 2' wide. Both installations were destroyed.
- (42) 161845H - "E" Co: Patrol observed six (6) VC working on road block vicinity AT 925613. FO called fire mission. Mission fired with good target coverage. FO assessed three (3) KIA (probable).
- (43) 161900H - "E" Co: Patrol observed three (3) VC with weapons vicinity AT 926610. FO called fire mission with good coverage. FO observed two (2) KIA after mission.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (44) 162000H - "H" Co: CP received approximately 15-20 rounds S/A fire vicinity AT 956667 from 200 meters on each side of the perimeter. Mortars fired illumination and HE with unknown results.
- (45) 171215H - Cmd Grp "A": Forward elements of the Battalion search and destroy operation destroyed the following ordnance and installations: Four (4) ChiCom grenades vicinity AT 926610; one (1) 105mm round vicinity AT 926612; one (1) 105mm round vicinity AT 927625; one (1) 20mm round vicinity AT 924610; two (2) tunnels vicinity AT 924609; one (1) 105mm round vicinity AT 929611.
- (46) 171230H - Cmd Grp "A": Forward elements observed snipers in treeline vicinity AT 909595. Artillery mission fired with unknown results.
- (47) 171255H - "H" Co: Company forward elements received S/A fire from sniper vicinity AT 925597. Artillery mission fired with unknown results.
- (48) 171300H - "F" Co: Patrol observed three (3) VCS. VN's spotted patrol and tried to evade into hamlet of Phu Son (4) vicinity AT 946637. Patrol fired two (2) rounds M-79 without any effect. VN's ran into hamlet and into lead element of another patrol. All three (3) were apprehended. Had no ID cards. Sent to ITT as VCS.
- (49) 171300H - Cmd Grp "A": Bulldozer hit mine in road vicinity AT 927610. Type of mine unknown. Dozer lost track and was recovered.
- (50) 171310H - "H" Co: Company forward elements received sniper fire from vicinity AT 928-607. Artillery mission fired with unknown results.
- (51) 180830H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered and destroyed cave vicinity AT 932608. Cave measured 20' long with an entry 8'x16'.
- (52) 180845H - "H" Co: Patrol apprehended two (2) VN females vicinity AT 931607. Initial interrogation indicated they were VC liaison personnel. Sent to ITT.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (53) 180930H - "G" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 915-605: One (1) tunnel measuring 15'x4'x4' with exit below water line; eight (8) bunkers reinforced with rock and bamboo measuring 6'x6'x6'; one (1) steel reinforced bunker 6'x6'x6'; three (3) small boats.
- (54) 181130H - "H" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 921-603: One (1) cave in "Z" shape. The legs were 8', 10', and 10' long and 5' wide. Cave was reinforced with rock and bamboo; one (1) cave reinforced with rock and bamboo 9'x3'x12'.
- (55) 181145H - Cmd Grp "A": Forward elements with bulldozer filled in trenchline vicinity AT 925609. Trench was 2'x5'x400 meters. Also destroyed two (2) bunkers measuring 8'x10'x10' vicinity AT 921605.
- (56) 181330H - "G" Co: Patrol observed one (1) VC with weapon running along tree line vicinity AT 911609. Patrol fired on VC, killing him. VC threw weapon away when patrol opened fire and weapon could not be found.
- (57) 181730H - "G" Co: Patrol apprehended one (1) male VN vicinity AT 915592 in same area in which patrol had observed mine field, punji traps and caves. Initial interrogation revealed man was liaison for VC. Man was sent to ITT.
- (58) 182000H - "F" Co: CP received 30 rounds S/A fire from approximately 100 meters SE of CP vicinity AT 950663. Eight (8) rounds of M-79 were fired at area in which muzzle flashes were observed. Patrol searched area with negative results.
- (59) 182035H - "E" Co: Patrol observed four (4) men running across paddies after company CP received sniper fire. Patrol pursued and captured two (2). Men sent to ITT as VCS.
- (60) 190730H - "E" Co: Patrol enroute to CP with two (2) VCS, apprehended on night of 18 June, apprehended two (2) others in same area. Search of area revealed tunnel and spider

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

traps. Patrol searched tunnel and found cartridge belt with one (1) ChiCom grenade and two (2) M-26 grenades attached. Also found bag of clothing and documents. Tunnel and spider traps were destroyed. Ordnance given to Engineers for disposal. Two (2) men sent to ITT as VCS.

- (61) 190845H - "G" Co: Patrol found and destroyed two (2) tunnels vicinity AT 915593. Tunnels were 15'x6'x4' each.
- (62) 191110H - "G" Co: Patrol destroyed four (4)-strand barbed wire fence 6' high and 50' long vicinity AT 915593. Fence was booby trapped with unknown device.
- (63) 191150H - "H" Co: Patrol destroyed bunker vicinity AT 920595. Bunker measured 6'x5'x4' and was reinforced with rock and bamboo.
- (64) 191310H - "F" Co: Patrol found gate that appeared to be booby trapped vicinity AT 949630. M-79 was fired at gate resulting in a secondary explosion of an unknown device.
- (65) 191545H - "H" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 930-593: One (1) bunker reinforced with concrete measuring 6'x3'x4'; two (2) bunkers measuring 5'x6'x3', not reinforced.
- (66) 191600H - "F" Co: Patrol destroyed tunnel vicinity AT 950642. Tunnel was reinforced with a steel and bamboo roof and measured 4'x5'x8'.
- (67) 191945H - "G" Co: Company CP received six (6) rounds sniper fire vicinity AT 914600. Artillery mission was fired with good target coverage. Sniper was silenced.
- (68) 200745H - "G" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 900-592: One (1) electrically-rigged mine of unknown type; seven (7) spider traps; one (1) tunnel reinforced with rock and bamboo 6'x4'x4'; one (1) tunnel reinforced with rock and bamboo 14'x14'x10'.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (69) 200900H - "G" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 899-598: One (1) tunnel reinforced with rock and bamboo 14'x14'x10'; four (4) spider traps; one (1) booby trapped gate with unknown type device.
- (70) 200915H - "G" Co: Patrol found 105mm round with 81mm fin assembly utilized as a pressure device vicinity AT 903590. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (71) 201320H - "G" Co: Patrol found booby trapped 105mm round vicinity AT 907591. Destroyed in place. Also found dud 105mm round and cartridge belt with M-26 grenade attached. Ordnance destroyed in place.
- (72) 201400H - "H" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 929-594: One (1) bunker 1'x3'x30' with reinforced bamboo roof; one (1) bunker 20'x2'x3' with a 6'x4'x10' room inside; two (2) bamboo reinforced bunkers 2'x3'x8'; one (1) bunker 10'x6'x4' with five (5) entrances and four (4) beds inside; one (1) reinforced bunker 2'x3'x8'; one (1) reinforced bunker 2'x3'x12'; tunnel 18"x24" leading into reinforced bunker measuring 6'x6'x6'.
- (73) 201600H - "G" Co: Patrol destroyed tunnel vicinity AT 908598. Tunnel was reinforced with rock and bamboo and measured 5'x5'x22'.
- (74) 201700H - "G" Co: Patrol observed three (3) VC with weapons vicinity AT 896594. Patrol fired on VC, who broke contact. Area was then searched with negative results.
- (75) 210850H - "H" Co: Patrol found tunnel vicinity AT 921603. Entrance was 5'x4'. Height 6'. Tunnel was a twisting complex of 8' lengths with an overall length of 25'. Tunnel was reinforced with steel and concrete. Tunnel destroyed.
- (76) 210915H - 2/3 SgtMaj: Wooden box type mine was electrically detonated on the road vicinity AT 943682. Search of the area revealed wire running across paddies. Battery was found at end of wire. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (77) 210950H - "G" Co: Patrol found and destroyed tunnel 5'x3'x2' vicinity AT 897591.
- (78) 211545H - "G" Co: Patrol observed four (4) VC vicinity AT 900606. Patrol fired and observed three (3) fall. Search of area revealed no bodies. Three (3) WIA (possible).
- (79) 211620H - "F" Co: Patrol found ChiCom grenade with trip wire on trail vicinity AT 952639. Mine destroyed in place.
- (80) 211745H - "F" Co: Patrol found 20mm round packed with unknown explosive and buried in tank track along river bank vicinity AT 951634. Mine employed a pressure type detonator. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (81) 220845H - "H" Co: Patrol apprehended male VN vicinity AT 915592. District forces with the patrol identified man as a VC. VC sent to District Headquarters.
- (82) 221000H - "G" Co: Patrol found two (2) caves vicinity AT 895589. Caves measured 4'x4'x10'. Also found concrete house used as a bunker. District forces with the patrol indicated that the house was used by the VC. The installations were destroyed by the district forces. When house was destroyed a secondary explosion occurred indicating a possible ordnance storage.
- (83) 221600H - "H" Co: Patrol discovered a large amount of medical supplies, documents, and other material buried under a house vicinity AT 920596. Amount and diversification of supplies suggested that house had been utilized as an aid station for the VC. Material was forwarded to higher headquarters.
- (84) 221800H - "H" Co: Patrol found 800 pounds of bulk rice vicinity AT 920595. Rice was bagged and sent to District Headquarters.
- (85) 230645H - "H" Co: Company sweep operation apprehended 50 VN nationals vicinity AT 926590. Interrogation by district intelligence personnel identified seven (7) as VC. VC sent to District Headquarters.

Enclosure (1)

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (86) 230930H - "G" Co: Patrol found approximately 500 pounds of bulk rice vicinity AT 926586; one (1) M-16 mine casing vicinity AT 927589; one (1) blanket and National ID card vicinity AT 926586; destroyed 300 meters of trenchline from AT 918586 to AT 921586.
- (87) 231600H - "H" Co: Company destroyed the following installations vicinity AT 932592: One (1) tunnel with two (2) entrances measuring 20'x3'x4' with a 7'x3'x4' room inside; "U" shaped tunnel 10'x4'x3'; bunker 7'x3'x4'; bunker 8'x4'x4'; bunker 5'x4'x3'; bunker 7'x3'x3'; tunnel 13'x4'x4'; bunker 7'x5'x4' reinforced with bamboo; bunker 6'x3'x4' reinforced with bamboo; bunker 8'x5'x4'.
- (88) 241500H - "H" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 935-600: Five (5) caves 6'x6'x10' reinforced with bamboo; one (1) cave with an underwater entrance 10'x4'x4'; three (3) tunnels 6'x10'x30' with underwater entries
- (89) 241830H - "H" Co: Local people informed patrol of two (2) VC hiding in cave vicinity AT 916-592. Patrol with Engineers and interpreter went to area. Interpreter called on VC to come out but they refused. Engineer team destroyed cave with demolitions. Two (2) VC KIA.
- (90) 242250H - "G" Co: Ambush observed two (2) people moving vicinity AT 912591. Ambush fired and received return fire before VC broke contact. Search of area was negative.
- (91) 250645H - "F" Co: Patrol found three (3) 20mm rounds filled with black powder and fragments of barbed wire vicinity AT 955662. Mines employed crude pressure type detectors. Mines were destroyed in place.
- (92) 251100H - "G" Co: Patrol observed three (3) to five (5) VC with weapons running out of hamlet vicinity AT 903590. Patrol fired killing one (1) and wounding one (1). WIA was air evacuated to the ARVN hospital in Da Nang. No weapons were recovered.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (93) 251445H - "H" Co: Patrol observed eight (8) to 10 VC and two (2) radio antennas vicinity AT 861559. FO called fire mission with good target coverage. FO observed two (2) KIA. Also assessed one (1) KIA (probable) and two (2) to five (5) WIA (probable).
- (94) 261050H - "H" Co: Patrol observed 10 VC with weapons wearing khaki uniforms in boat vicinity AT 849550. FO called fire mission. FO observed two (2) WIA being helped from the area.
- (95) 261140H - "H" Co: Patrol observed 10 boats on river bank vicinity AT 849550 in area of previous VC activity. FO called fire mission which destroyed six (6) boats. No VC casualties were observed.
- (96) 261200H - 3d Recon Bn: Patrol observed one (1) VC with weapon vicinity AT 866591. Artillery mission was fired with unknown results.
- (97) 280830H - S-3, 2/3: Water truck following tank mine sweeper detonated anti-vehicular mine on road vicinity AT 939637. Type of mine unknown but may have been ChiCom composition TNT. Wrecker recovered water truck. There were no casualties.
- (98) 281015H - "H" Co: Patrol on search mission was informed by small girl that there were VC in a house vicinity AT 924586. Patrol checking on house found three (3) VC with weapons. One (1) VC was KIA and one (1) WIA. Other VC dropped an M-1 rifle and ran. The wounded VC also ran with his weapon and eluded capture. VC KIA was armed with a French MAT-49 SMG. Rifle and SMG were recovered.
- (99) 281250H - "H" Co: VC who ran from patrol action vicinity AT 924586, ran into cave vicinity AT 925586. Patrol pursued and called for him to come out. VC refused and M-26 grenade and S/A fire were directed into cave. Search of cave revealed that VC was KIA.
- (100) 281700H - CombActCo: District forces attached to CAC discovered six (6) pounds of Composition C-4, three (3) boosters, and one (1) M60 fuse igniter vicinity AT 924604.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- / / / / / Material was turned in to Engineers for disposal.
- (101) 291000H - "G" Co: Company CP heard seven(7) rounds of carbine fire vicinity AT 925595. Patrol searched area with negative results.
- (102) 291020H - CombActCo: Patrol observed two (2) VC, one (1) with black bag, vicinity AT 935-607. Patrol pursued VC to vicinity AT 935613 where VC swam across river and eluded capture.
- (103) 291045H - CombActCo: Patrol apprehended three (3) female and one (1) male VN as possible VCS vicinity AT 934609, in area where two (2) VC eluded capture half-hour before. People were sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters for interrogation. District intelligence personnel identified the three (3) females as VC. Under interrogation the women admitted that they had warned VC of the approach of USMC patrols.
- (104) 291225H - "G" Co: Patrol found a ChiCom grenade with trip wire on trail vicinity AT 923-598. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (105) 291420H - "F" Co: FO with patrol observed four (4) boats with armed VC on river vicinity AT 854556. Artillery mission was fired. Four (4) boats destroyed but VC managed to get to shore and dispersed with no known casualties.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

c. Enemy Losses for the Period(1) Weapons

One (1) M-1 Rifle  
 One (1) French (MAT-49) SMG

(2) Personnel

KIA: Eighteen (18) (confirmed), fourteen (14) (probable)  
 WIA: Three (3) (confirmed), seventeen (17) (probable)  
 VCC: Fourteen (14)  
 VCS: Eleven (11)

(3) Munitions

|                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| M-26 Grenades                     | 6        |
| M-60 Blasting Fuze                | 1        |
| Shape Charges                     | 2        |
| 20mm Rounds                       | 8        |
| Blasting Caps                     | 6        |
| M-16 Fuze                         | 1        |
| 105mm Round                       | 6        |
| Chi Com Grenades                  | 7        |
| Mine/Booby Trap<br>(Unknown type) | 4        |
| M-16 Mine Casing                  | 1        |
| Composition C-4                   | 6 pounds |

(4) Fortifications

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Cave                | 17  |
| Tunnel              | 38  |
| Spider Trap         | 4   |
| Bunker              | 34  |
| Trenchline (meters) | 810 |
| Fenceline (feet)    | 50  |

(5) Equipment

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Cartridge Belt | 2 |
| Batteries      | 5 |
| Blankets       | 1 |
| Pistol Belt    | 1 |

(6) Other

|               |      |
|---------------|------|
| Boats         | 13   |
| Rice (pounds) | 1300 |

Enclosure (1)  
 CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## Medical Supplies:

24 Btl Vitamin B-12  
 5 Btl Streptomycin  
 20 Btl Ascorbic Acid  
 20 Btl Vitamin B-1  
 15 Lbs Assorted Medicines (bandages, syrettes, etc.)  
 Large Bag of Documents

d. Significant Trends During the Period

(1) There has been a decided increase in anti-vehicular mining activity along Route #540 (redesignated from Route #5). Within six (6) days (1st to the 7th), a twenty-five (25) pound and a five (5) pound shape charge were discovered at two (2) bridges approximately one hundred (100) meters apart. In both instances the mines were prepared for electrical detonation.

(2) On 8 June, the VC employed a new method of booby trapping. It is standard procedure for mine sweep teams upon locating wire leading to the road to cut the wire. While one (1) section probes for the mine, another team traces the wire to its source. On this occasion the wire leading to the road was buried with no charge attached. The other end of the wire (about two hundred (200) meters across the paddies) was attached to a grenade. When the wire was pulled, the grenade was activated. It appears the VC are devising this method of booby trapping to inflict casualties specifically upon the mine sweep teams who clear the roads daily.

(3) The first incident of a close-quarter ambush by the VC occurred on 10 June in the vicinity of AT 915667. Four (4) USMC personnel with a vehicle were attacked by six (6) VC with grenades and small arms fire. Two (2) USMC were wounded by small arms fire and one (1) by grenade fragments. The vehicle was badly damaged by grenade fragments and small arms fire.

(4) There were many reports of VC units gathering rice and corn in the extreme southern portion of the TAOR. It appeared the VC were aware of the Battalion's impending move and were attempting to gather food stuffs before USMC forces arrived in the area to curtail their activities.

e. Enemy Situation at End of Reporting Period

(1) As of 30 June, confirmed units within the TAOR consist of the R24 Company, Doc Lap Battalion and the Dai Loc Local Force Company with a combined strength of one hundred and ninety (190) meh.

(2) Possible units within the TAOR, as reported by Dai Loc District

## CONFIDENTIAL

intelligence personnel, consist of one (1) unidentified company of the 402 Battalion (NVA), and one (1) unidentified company of the V25/5 Battalion with a combined strength of two hundred (200) men.

(3) The R20 (Doc Lap) Battalion Headquarters and the R21 Company Doc Lap Battalion with a combined strength of two hundred and thirty (230) men is confirmed vicinity GS (AT 9354), approximately three thousand (3000) to five thousand (5000) meters southeast of the TAOR.

(4) The 402 Battalion (NVA) with a strength of four hundred (400) men is confirmed in vicinity GS (AT 8060), approximately three thousand (3000) meters west of the TAOR.

(5) Three (3) unidentified companies of the V25/5 Battalion are carried as possible in vicinity of GS (AT 8454, AT 8555 and AT 8854), approximately one thousand (1000) to two thousand (2000) meters south of the TAOR.

(6) The V25/5 Battalion Headquarters is carried as probable in vicinity of GS (AT 8753), approximately three thousand (3000) to five thousand (5000) meters south of the TAOR.

(7) The enemy continues to avoid direct contact in force with USMC units. There are approximately nine (9) platoons of guerrillas, under control of VC Main Force units, operating within the area as mine laying and food requisitioning agencies for the Main Force units.

#### 4. Training

##### a. Objectives

(1) To maintain peak combat efficiency and increase the knowledge and relationship of U. S. Marines and Vietnamese people.

(2) The objectives for training personnel with the Combined Action Company are to provide professional guidance and train Vietnamese Popular Force personnel to a degree that enables them to provide for the defense of their respective villages and hamlets. To date, one (1) Combined Action Platoon has been established in the Dai Loc District.

##### b. Major Training Highlights

(1) FAM firing of individual weapons.

(2) FAM firing of crew-served weapons including 60mm mortars and 81mm mortars.

(3) Tactical Trends and VC Tactics.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) FDC operating procedures for 81mm mortar personnel.
- (5) Handling of POW's.
- (6) Land Navigation.
- (7) Field Fortification.
- (8) Field Sanitation.
- (9) Moral Guidance.
- (10) Combat Patrolling.
- (11) Map Reading.
- (12) VC Mines and Booby Traps.
- (13) Field Radio Procedures.
- (14) Employment of Mines and Booby Traps.
- (15) Care and Maintenance of Individual Equipment.
- (16) Ambush Techniques.
- (17) First Aid.
- (18) Intelligence Collection and Processing.
- (19) Laying of Protective Wire.
- (20) Information Program.
  - (a) Associations with Vietnamese People.
  - (b) Treatment of Captured Personnel.
  - (c) Mission, Objectives and Responsibilities of U. S. Forces.
  - (d) Rules of Engagement.

5. Special Operations

- a. Amphibious Operations: None.
- b. Combined Operations

## CONFIDENTIAL

(1) One (1) company size operation and one (1) platoon size operation : : : conducted (see Operation Orders - Part III).

(2) Operation LIBERTY was conducted (See Operation Orders - Part III).

c. Psychological/Warfare Operations

(1) During the reporting period the following psychological/warfare activities were conducted:

(a) During "Operation County Fair", 10 June 1966, approximately three hundred (300) inhabitants of La Chau (2) were evacuated from the village. All adults were screened and all identification was checked. All people were examined by the battalion surgeon and a team of corpMEN. The Hieu Duc District Chief spoke to the assembled people and his speech was well received. A recreation area was set up for the children consisting of volley ball nets and a soccer field. The children participated actively.

(b) On 23 and 24 June, the Dai Loc District Chief spoke over the district public address system and explained to his people the purpose of U. S. Marine Corps activities within the district and encouraged their cooperation and assistance.

(c) Psychological pamphlets were distributed throughout the battalion MOC during Operation LIBERTY by the use of CH-46 helicopters.

d. Other Operations: None.

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Special Type Warfare

a. This battalion has not employed CBR weapons. However, scout dog teams and scout sniper teams with squad patrols and platoon and company size operations have been utilized.

b. Each company has assigned one (1) NBC officer and three (3) enlisted personnel as company NBC NCO's. Each company has assigned personnel by name to either a monitoring or decontamination team that is trained at company level.

c. CBR equipment on hand is in SERVICEABLE CONDITION.

7. Command and Control

a. Task Organization

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines

LtCol HORN

CONFIDENTIAL

Howtar Battery, 1st Bn, 12th Marines  
 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd AT Bn  
 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd Tk Bn  
 Scout Dog Team, Hdqts Bn, 3rd Mar Div  
 Scout Sniper Sect, 3rd Marines

H&S Co"F" Co"G" Co"H" Co

Lt VERNON

Capt HARDIN

Capt GOMEZ

Capt THROCKMORTON

b. Location of Command Posts

2nd Bn, 3rd Marines

H&amp;S Co

"F" Co

"G" Co

"H" Co

Howtar Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

1st Plt, Co A, 3rd AT Bn

1st Plt, Co A, 3rd Tk Bn

Scout Dog Team

Scout Sniper Section

AT 914585

AT 943763

AT 879577

AT 914598

AT 914585

AT 914585

AT 914585

AT 914585

AT 914585

AT 914585

c. Attachments and Detachments

## CONFIDENTIAL

(1) "E" Company assigned to operational control of 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines as of 290800H.

d. Control. Control is exercised through organizational radio and telephone equipment.

e. Problem Area. This battalion has no major problem area.

### 8. Communications-Electronics

a. Wire. Maintenance on existing lines was continued. Isolated incidents of line cutting occurred. The move to the Dai Loc area precipitated a need for new local wire lines. The task of laying these is underway.

b. Radio. No significant change from last month. The division of the battalion CP required the use of all available FM equipment. Some difficulty was experienced in netting PRC-25's with PRC-10's, particularly if the distance was greater than two (2) miles and over moderate hilly terrain. This has not proved to be a real problem in the past.

c. Radio Relay. The MRC-62 radio relay shot from the new CP site to regiment has been operating excellently. Some interference has been noted and is the possible cause of garbling on some TT transmissions.

d. Message Center. The siting of the battalion message center at the battalion administration rear has necessitated a TT link from it to the battalion forward CP. This has been working satisfactorily. Difficulty has been experienced with AN/TGC-14A (V) and the distribution of equipment and personnel to run two (2) ~~message~~ centers has required the use of technical assistance from regimental communications.

#### e. Maintenance.

(1) Close liaison with companies is being maintained in order to achieve satisfactory control of 1st echelon preventive maintenance. Heavy usage of equipment continues to take its toll in broken antennas and malfunctioning handsets. The end of the month total on deadlined 3rd echelon portable radios was nine (9) AN/PRC-6's and eight (8) AN/PRC-10's.

(2) Battery supply has been excellent. Items still in short are whip and short antennas.

f. Problems Encountered. Major problem continues to be maintenance and repair on AN/PRC-10's and AN/PRC-6's.

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Close Combata. Operations Conducted

(1) This battalion conducted two-hundred-one (201) squad size day patrols, two hundred-twelve (212) squad size night patrols, four hundred-fifty-two (452) ambushes, three hundred-nine (309) listening posts and thirteen (13) platoon size day patrols.

(2) This battalion has conducted one (1) company size and one (1) platoon size operation (see Part III - Operation Orders).

(3) This battalion has conducted one (1) a battalion size operation (see Part III - Operation Orders).

## CONFIDENTIAL

## b. Significant Events

- (1) 1 June - At 010755H, engineer sweep team discovered a wire leading to mine in road vicinity AT943674. Mine was identified as a twenty-five (25) pound shape charge in a wooden box. Mine was recovered and sent to Engineer Battalion for study. At 010810H, "H" Company patrol discovered an M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT 909677. Booby trap destroyed in place. This battalion conducted twelve (12) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-eight (38) ambushes, twenty-four (24) listening posts and seventy-two (72) H&I fires.
- (2) 2 June - At 022207H, "H" Company patrol vicinity AT 909689 tripped unknown type mine resulting in three (3) USMC wounded. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area with negative results and directed to return to CP. This battalion conducted eleven (11) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-one (31) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and seventy-eight (78) H&I fires.
- (3) 3 June - At 030730H, "G" Company patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity AT 878700 resulting in one (1) USMC KIA and one (1) USMC WIA. Booby trap was a rock fall type. Med evac effected and area searched with negative results. At 031025H, the police chief of Hoa Pm village vicinity AT 910720 found a rock fall type Chi Com grenade booby trap. He took the rock fall booby trap to "G" Company CP. Booby trap destroyed. At 031230H, "G" Company platoon size patrol suffered two (2) heat casualties. Med evac effected and patrol instructed to remain in position until heat of day passed. At 031700H, "H" Company patrol found six (6) American blasting caps vicinity AT 900700 rolled up in tin foil. Blasting caps destroyed in place. At 031735H, "H" Company patrol vicinity AT 899704, moving through heavy brush tripped a booby trap wounding one (1) USMC. Med evac was not necessary. Booby trap was believed to be M-26 grenade. At 032030H, "F" Company patrol encountered one (1) Vietnamese male vicinity AT 942728 hoeing in a rice paddy. Man apprehended and sent to District Headquarters as VCS for identification violation. At 031950H, "F" Company listening post saw two (2) Vietnamese on south side and close to wire vicinity AT 944718. Listening post went to investigate and

CONFIDENTIAL

Vietnamese ran south. Area searched with negative results. This battalion conducted eleven (11) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, thirty (30) ambushes, twenty-four (24) listening posts and sixty-six (66) H&I fires.

- (4) 4 June - At 040030H, "E" Company patrol apprehended two (2) Vietnamese male VCS vicinity AT 943654 who were wandering around village. When they spotted patrol, they ran into a house. Patrol apprehended and their identification cards were altered. VCS turned over to District Headquarters. This battalion conducted eleven (11) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-one (31) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and seventy-four (74) H&I fires.
- (5) 5 June - National police feel that Vietnamese male killed in mine incident on 040945H was not a VC. After questioning local people, police state that two (2) VC informed villagers that mine was U. S. not VC initiated. There was no report regarding identity of two (2) VC. At 051200H, an engineers sweep team found a five (5) to six (6) pound shape charge set for electrical detonation. Engineers estimated that mine was put in on previous night. Mine had wooden top and the hole of shape charge was filled with broken glass. Mine was removed and sent to Engineer Battalion for study. At 051540H, engineers received six (6) rounds small arms fire vicinity AT 946675. "E" Company sent a squad to conduct a sweep of area. The results of the search were negative. At 052320H, a man from 3rd Platoon, "G" Company tripped and fell into a machine gun emplacement vicinity AT 888726 breaking his left arm. Med evac effected. This battalion conducted fourteen (14) squad size day patrols, eighteen (18) squad size night patrols, thirty-nine (39) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and ninety (90) H&I fires.
- (6) 6 June - At 060710H, 3rd Platoon, "H" Company patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity AT 902705 resulting in two (2) USMC WIA's. Med evac effected. Booby trap was Mark II hand grenade rigged with hip high wire in fork of stick. Wire pulled grenade onto path the patrol moved on. Area was searched with negative results. This battalion conducted twelve (12) squad size day patrols, seventeen (17) squad size night patrols, thirty-three (33) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-four (84) H&I fires.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (7) 7 June - At 070645H, "H" Company patrol entered a house vicinity AT 914689 (Khuong My (2)) and found two (2) women. When inquired where men were they would not answer. Man came out of family bunker. Man is definitely helping VC. Man and women sent to ITT. At 070815H, E-3 patrol was fired upon by a OE. The OI-E fired three (3) smoke rockets before patrol could fire green star cluster and smoke to identify friendly positions. Aircraft was identified as a Vietnamese plane. An aerial observer was sent out to clear area of aircraft. This battalion conducted thirteen (13) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and eighty-two (82) H&I fires.
- (8) 8 June - At 081130H, 3rd Platoon, "E" Company saw five (5) VC in a road block position vicinity AT 927610. VC were stopping personnel moving north on Route 5. Artillery fire mission called and twenty-four (24) rounds fired for effect. An estimated three (3) or four (4) VC were killed and two (2) wounded. Road block was destroyed. Mine sweeping team discovered a M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT 943668 on shoulder of road. Booby trap blown in place. This battalion conducted fourteen (14) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-two (32) ambushes, twenty-four (24) listening posts and ninety-two (92) H&I fires.
- (9) 9 June - Engineer sweep team found two (2) wires leading into road bank vicinity AT 944677. Engineers cut wire and dug into road bed but found no mine. While tracing down other end of wire, a M-26 or Chi Com grenade detonated. Booby trap was rigged to detonate when wire was pulled. At 091545H, G-6 actual enroute to "G" Company CP (vicinity AT 903717) received one (1) round sniper fire. Stopped vehicle, and checked nearby woodcutters with negative results. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, ten (10) squad size night patrols, thirty-one (31) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and eighty-seven (87) H&I fires.
- (10) 10 June - At 101015H, a "F" Company patrol member injured his leg on bamboo (not a punji stake) requiring med evac. Injury was non combat. At 101030H, four (4) men from "E" Company on a mule were attacked by six (6) VC at platoon water point vicinity AT 915667.

CONFIDENTIAL

VC threw two (2) Chi Com grenades, one grenade was thrown into water which detonated three (3) mines of unknown type injuring one (1) USMC with shrapnel wounds. Two (2) WIA's were sustained from thirty (30) rounds carbine fire from VC. E-2 patrol diverted into area. VC broke contact when patrol approached. At 101400H, "F" Company destroyed a bunker vicinity AT 944645. Bunker was apparently used as shelter and fighting hole. At 102130H, CAC #1 saw three (3) VC moving west vicinity AT 952691 toward friendly position. Fired eight (8) rounds at VC. VC returned twenty (20) rounds of semi automatic fire and then VC broke contact. Patrol dispatched to search area. In addition, this battalion conducted nine (9) squad size day patrols, nine (9) squad size night patrols, thirty (30) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and seventy-eight (78) H&I fires.

(11) 11 June - At 111150H, "F" Company destroyed a cave vicinity AT 948663 and four (4) tunnels vicinity AT 945636 and AT 948634. At 111830H, "F" Company adjusting artillery concentration vicinity AT 958669 accidentally killed one (1) Vietnamese woman when artillery round landed in the village. "F" Company Commander visited village and offered food for deceased family. Civil affairs officer visited the family and rendered such assistance as possible. At 111730H, "G" Company patrol making a routine identification check vicinity AT 908719 apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male whose name was on black list. Man sent to ITT. In addition, this battalion conducted nine (9) squad size day patrols, nine (9) squad size night patrols, thirty (30) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and one hundred and three (103) H&I fires.

(12) 12 June - At 120945H, engineer sweep team apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male VCS vicinity AT 943675. VCS had large amount of mail (letters) in his possession. VCS appears to be possible mailman for VC in Dai Loc District. VCS sent to Hieu Do District Headquarters for interrogation. At 121650H, "G" Company patrol tripped a rock fall booby trap (Chi Com grenade) vicinity AT 879744 wounding one (1) USMC with shrapnel wounds in his left arm. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area. While searching area, patrol found another rock fall type booby trap. Booby trap blown in place. In addition, this battalion conducted nine (9) squad size day patrols, seven (7) squad size night patrols, twelve (12) ambushes, twenty-five (25) listening posts and ninety-six (96) H&I fires.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (13) 13 June - At 130900H, "E" Company patrol observed three (3) VC manning a road block vicinity AT 927611. Artillery fire mission called killing three (3) VC (good target coverage). At 130940H, "G" Company patrol vicinity AT 892705 apprehended three (3) Vietnamese males in an area restricted to all Vietnamese people. Three (3) VCS sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation. At 131500H, "E" Company patrol observed seven (7) VC vicinity AT 928610. Artillery mission called resulting in five (5) VC KIA. "F" Company, 3rd Platoon destroyed two (2) caves and two (2) bunkers 6'X6'X6'. In addition, this battalion conducted seven (7) squad size day patrols, six (6) squad size night patrols, twelve (12) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and ninety-six (96) H&I fires.
- (14) 14 June - At 140715H, "G" Company patrol apprehended one (1) VCS vicinity AT 908718 during routine identification card check. VCS's name appeared on black list. VCS sent to ITT for interrogation. At 140930H, engineer sweep team apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male VCS vicinity AT 944676. Man was carrying a large amount of medicine. VCS taken to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation. At 141415H, "E" Company patrol observed three (3) VC with weapons entering An My (3) vicinity AT 925610. Artillery fire mission called but due to dust, results unable to be observed. This battalion conducted eight (8) squad size day patrols, six (6) squad size night patrols, eleven (11) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-eight (88) H&I fires.
- (15) 15 June - At 150845H, "E" Company patrol observed three (3) VC digging in road vicinity AT 927614. Fire mission called. VC ran westerly into An My (3), results of fire mission unknown. At 150915H, "E" Company mine sweep team found decoy mine in road vicinity AT 942669. Security elements picked up a VCS from house just off from road in same position. VCS had invalid identification card and was sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation. This battalion conducted nine (9) squad size day patrols, five (5) squad size night patrols, ten (10) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and sixty-four (64) H&I fires.
- (16) 16 June - At 161100H, "F" Company discovered a 105mm round vicinity AT 941630. Round was not booby trapped and was blown in place. "F" Company found a tunnel and trench vicinity AT 948621. Both tunnel and trench were destroyed. At 161200H, "F" Company patrol found

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a booby trapped 105mm shell vicinity AT 941630. Booby trapped shell blown in place. At 161845H, "E" Company patrol spotted three (3) VC working on road block previously destroyed vicinity AT 927613. Artillery mission called with three (3) probable VC KIA. At 161900H, three (3) VC in open spotted by "E" Company patrol vicinity AT 926610. Artillery mission fired with two (2) confirmed VC KIA (body count). At 162000H, "F" Company received fifteen (15) to twenty (20) rounds small arms fire from vicinity AT 956667. "F" Company returned fire with 81mm mortar and small arms (results unknown). Searched area with negative findings. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-nine (89) H&I fires.

(17) 17 June - At 171215H, the following ordnances were destroyed on Battalion Operation: four (4) Chi Com grenades, two (2) 105mm artillery rounds, one (1) 20mm round, and two (2) tunnels. All ordnances were destroyed in place. At 171230H, Command Group Alpha spotted VC sniper in tree line vicinity AT 909595. Artillery mission called (results unknown). At 171255H, "F" Company received small arms fire from vicinity AT 925597. Artillery fire mission called, results unknown. At 171300H, a TD 18 vicinity AT 927610 hit a mine of unknown type. No casualties were sustained. Engineers removed TD-18. At 171300H, "F" Company apprehended three (3) VCS vicinity AT 946637. VCS taken to ITT for interrogation. At 171310H, "H" Company received sniper fire from vicinity AT 928607 wounding one (1) USMC in arm. Med evac effected. Artillery fire mission called (results unknown). This battalion conducted two (2) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, five (5) ambushes and eighty-seven (87) H&I fires.

(18) 18 June - At 180340H, "E" Company ambush spotted unknown number of VC crossing road. Ambush site moved to a new position. At 180845H, "H" Company apprehended two (2) female VCS vicinity AT 931607. "H" Company interpreters determined that two (2) female VCS were liaison personnel. Two (2) VCS sent to ITT for further interrogation. At 180900H, "H" Company destroyed a tunnel 8'X16'X20'. At 180930H, "G" Company at objective 28 destroyed nine (9) reinforced bunkers, one (1) tunnel 15'X4'X4', three (3) boats and confiscated two hundred (200) pounds of rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

At 181130H, "H" Company on objective 30 destroyed one (1) "Z" shaped cave 8'X10'X10' composed of reinforced rocks and bamboo and one (1) cave 9'X3'X12' reinforced with rocks and bamboo. At 181145H, engineers on objective 24 and 29 destroyed a trench line 2'X5'X400meters long and two (2) bunkers 8'X10'X10'. At 181200H, "G" Company on objective 28 destroyed three (3) spider traps of unknown size. At 181330H, "G" Company killed one (1) VC running along tree line with a weapon. At 181730H, "G" Company captured one (1) VC vicinity AT 915592. VC retained at "G" Company CP over night. VC pointed out mines and booby traps on objective 36. VC sent to ITT for further interrogation. At 182035H, "E" Company patrol apprehended two (2) VCS vicinity AT 923668. Patrol returned to CP and VCS taken to ITT for interrogation. At 182040H, "E" Company CP received thirty (30) rounds small arms fire from vicinity AT 950663. Returned fire with nine (9) M-79 rounds and small arms fire. Patrol sent to search area and returned with negative findings. This battalion conducted two (2) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, four (4) ambushes and seventy-seven (77) H&I fires.

- (19) 19 June - At 190730H, "E" Company patrol enroute to "E" Company CP vicinity AT 923668 apprehended two (2) VCS in same area as those taken night before. Patrol searched area and found a tunnel with a cartridge belt, one (1) Chi Com grenade and one (1) M-26 grenade. All ~~was~~ destroyed. Also destroyed two (2) spider traps. At 190845H, "G" Company destroyed two tunnels 15'X6'X4', one (1) barbed wire (four (4) strand) fence six (6) feet high and fifty (50) feet long. Fence was booby trapped with pull type detonation device. Both fence and booby trap blown in place. At 191145H, "H" Company apprehended two (2) VCS vicinity AT 919595. VCS turned over to Dia Loc Headquarters for interrogation. At 191150H, "H" Company secured battalion objective 37 and destroyed one (1) bunker (6'X5'X5') reinforced with bamboo and rocks. At 191310H, "F" Company destroyed a booby trapped gate vicinity AT 949639. Type of booby trap unknown. At 191545H, "H" Company and engineers destroyed on objective 34 one (1) concrete reinforced bunker (6'X3'X4') and two (2) bunkers (5'X6'X3'). At 191545H, "G" Company on objective 32 destroyed one (1) spider trap. At 191600H, "F" Company patrol discovered a tunnel vicinity AT 950642. Tunnel (4'X5'X8') was reinforced with steel and bamboo. Tunnel was destroyed.

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

At 191943H, "G" Company received six (6) incoming sniper rounds from vicinity AT 914600. Artillery fire mission called and sniper fire ceased. Patrol sent to investigate and returned with negative findings. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, five (5) ambushes and thirty-one (31) H&I fires.

- (20) 20 June - At 200745H, "G" Company on objective 35 with engineers assistance destroyed the following: one (1) electrical detonation type booby trap, seven (7) spider traps, one (1) tunnel (6'X4'X4') reinforced with bamboo, and one (1) tunnel (14'X14'X10') reinforced with bamboo rock and bamboo. At 200900H, "G" Company on objective 31 with engineer assistance destroyed the following: one (1) tunnel (14'X14'X10'), four (4) spider traps, one (1) booby trapped gate (type unknown) and one (1) booby trapped 105mm round. Also destroyed numerous punji traps. On objective 35, 2nd Platoon, "G" Company destroyed two (2) reinforced concrete bunkers (6'X6'X6'); four (4) boats hidden along water edge. At 201400H, "H" Company on battalion objective 34 with engineers destroyed the following: one (1) bunker (3'X4'X30'), one (1) bunker (20'X2'X3') with a 6'X4'X10' room, two (2) bunkers (10'X6'X4'), and one (1) tunnel (18"X24") leading into bunker (6'X6'). At 201600H, "G" Company, 1st Platoon, working on battalion objective 32 destroyed one (1) tunnel (5'X5'X22'). At 201700H, recon patrol reported sighting three (3) VC vicinity AT 896594. "G" Company sent patrol to area and patrol made contact with VC. Patrol fired on VC and VC broke contact. Patrol searched with negative results. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes and fifty-five (55) H&I fires.

- (21) 21 June - At 210850H, "H" Company discovered a tunnel complex vicinity AT 921603. Tunnel complex was 3½'X6'X25' reinforced with concrete, steel beams and wood planking. Tunnel complex destroyed by engineers. At 210950H, "G" Company vicinity AT 897591 discovered a cave (5'X3'X2) (not reinforced). Cave was destroyed by engineers. At 210915H, electrical ~~detonated~~ mine was detonated approximately twenty-five (25) meters in front of jeep. Several persons were seen running east towards Bo Ban. Mine sweep team and PF's chased persons with negative results. At 211545H, "G" Company patrol spotted four (4) VC

CONFIDENTIAL

with rifles vicinity AT 900606. Patrol took VC under small arms fire. Two (2) VC knocked down. Patrol called artillery fire mission. Patrol searched area with negative findings. At 211620H, "F" Company found a booby trapped Chi Com grenade vicinity AT 952639. Grenade blown in place. At 211745H, "F" Company patrol found a 20mm shell booby trapped vicinity AT 951634. Booby trap was buried in tank track along river bank. Booby trap had pressure type detonation fuze. Booby trap blown in place. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, five (5) squad size night patrols, five (5) ambushes and one hundred and eighteen (118) H&I fires.

- (22) 22 June - At 220845H, "H" Company apprehended a VC vicinity AT 915592. "H" Company's PF's attached from Dai Loc District Headquarters interrogated VC. At 221100H, "G" Company patrol discovered two (2) caves (4'X4'X10') vicinity AT 895589. Caves were destroyed. Also in same area, local villagers pointed out a house as belonging to VC. When PF's destroyed house, a secondary explosion occurred. At 221600H, "H" Company discovered about fifteen (15) pounds of medical supplies vicinity AT 920596. Medical supplies sent to battalion aid station for evaluation. At 221800H, "H" Company found eight hundred (800) pounds of rice vicinity AT 920595. Rice bagged and sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters. At 222030H, "F" Company received incoming small arms fire from vicinity AT 960669. Returned fire with M-79 and LAAW. Patrol deployed to search area and returned with negative results. In addition, this battalion has conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, five (5) squad size night patrols, five (5) ambushes, and eighty-nine (89) P&I fires.
- (23) 23 June - At 230645H, "H" Company swept vicinity AT 926590. Conducted routine identification card check on fifty (50) civilians and medical assistance given to civilians. A total of seven (7) VCS were apprehended and sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters. At 230930H, "G" Company on sweep of area vicinity AT 926586 found five hundred (500) pounds of rice. Rice was sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters for redistribution. At 231600H, "H" Company on sweep of objective 34 vicinity AT 951594 destroyed the following: one (1) tunnel (20'X3'X4') with a room (7'X3'X4') and seven (7) tunnels (7'X3'X3', 8'X4'X4', 5'X4'X3', 7'X3'X4', 13'X4'X4', 7'X5'X4' and 6'X3'X4'). All tunnels were reinforced with bamboo. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes and seventy-four (74) H&I fires.

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (24) 24 June - "H" Company on a sweep of objective 30 destroyed the following: five (5) caves reinforced with bamboo (6'X6'X30'), one (1) underwater cave (10'X4'X4') and three (3) tunnels with underwater entrances (6'X10'X30'). At 251830H, "H" Company was informed by local Vietnamese civilians where two (2) VC were hiding in a cave vicinity AT 916592. "H" Company dispatched a patrol with an interpreter and engineers to area. Interpreter tried to talk VC out of cave but they refused. Smoke was inducted into cave with negative results. Engineers blew cave killing the two (2) VC. At 242250H, "H" Company patrol set in an ambush vicinity AT 912591 observed two (2) figures and took them under fire. Fire was returned at ambush site. Patrol pursued with negative results. In addition, this battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, three (3) squad size night patrols, five (5) ambushes and fifty-eight (58) H&I fires.
- (25) 25 June - At 250645H, "F" Company patrol found three (3) 20mm shells booby trapped vicinity AT 955662. Casings were filled with small pieces of barbed wire and a black powder explosive with a crude pressure type detonation device. Booby traps were destroyed in place. At 251100H, "G" Company patrol on objective 35 spotted three (3) to five (5) VC with weapons running out of village across field. Patrol fired on VC killing one (1) and wounding one (1) VC. VC WIA was med evaced. Patrol searched area for further VC activity with negative results. At 251745H, forward observer from "H" Company called a fire mission on three (3) VC vicinity AT 861559. VC were carrying weapons and two (2) radio antennas. Artillery mission fired with one (1) KIA (body count) and two (2) WIA's. Pursued WIA's with negative results. In addition, this battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes and sixty-eight (68) H&I fires.
- (26) 26 June - At 1050H, "H" Company forward observer observed ten (10) VC in khaki uniforms with weapons in boats vicinity AT 849550. Artillery fire mission called. The results of fire mission were two (2) confirmed KIA's. At 261140H, forward observer with "H" Company saw ten (10) boats on shore in area of previous VC activity. Artillery fire mission called and sank six (6) boats (unable to see any bodies). In addition, this battalion conducted four (4) squad size day patrols, five (5) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes and seventy-six (76) H&I fires.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (27) 27 June - At 271725H, a "G" Company patrol found one (1) 105mm round in the vicinity of AT 917602. The round was not booby trapped but believed to be a H&I dud. The 105mm dud destroyed in place. In addition, this battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) ambushes and sixty-two (62) H&I fires.
- (28) 28 June - At 280830H, a water truck following in the track of a tank mine sweep team, detonated a mine which was believed to be of Chinese composition TNT. It was believed that the mine was planted a long time ago and that the weight of the rear wheels of the truck detonated. There were no injuries. The truck was towed away by a wrecker. At 281015H, a "H" Company patrol found three (3) VC in a deserted hut. When VC went for their weapons, the patrol opened up on them killing one (1) VC and wounding one (1) VC who fled. Wounded VC was later found in a cave approximately ten (10) meters from the hut. The VC would not come out of the cave so the patrol threw a M-26 grenade into the cave killing the VC. At 281900H, PF's working with CAC platoon found seven and one-half (7½) pounds of C-4, three (3) boosters and one (1) fuze igniter in the village of An My (1) GS (AT 9260). The munitions were found buried in a case in the hut. Munitions turned over to S-2 for evaluation. In addition, this battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) ambushes and sixty-two (62) H&I fires.
- (29) 29 June - At 291000H, while at the barber shop, "G" Company XO heard seven (7) rounds of carbine fire from vicinity AT 925595. A squad patrol was dispatched to the area. Upon arrival they found a woman who stated that her son had been kidnapped by three (3) armed VC. She related that the VC had stated her son was a civilian spy for Dai Loc District Chief. The woman was delivered to District Headquarters and district chief has been notified. At 291045H, patrol from CAC apprehended three (3) Vietnamese females and one (1) male as VCS. The VCS were picked up while the patrol was pursuing two (2) VC who crossed the river. at AT 935613 to elude capture. The four (4) VCS were sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters for interrogation. The three (3) females were declared VCC by District Headquarters and the male was released. At 291225H, "G" Company patrol found one (1) Chi Com booby trapped grenade vicinity AT 923598. Trip wire was attached to booby trap and stretched across the

CONFIDENTIAL

trail. The patrol destroyed the booby trap in place. At 291400H, a fire mission was conducted on four (4) VC boats at AT 854556. When fired upon, the VC pulled the boats to the shore and disappeared. Artillery forward observer adjusted fire and the boats were destroyed. The VC were not in uniform but were carrying weapons. The boats were being used for resupply. At 291545H, one (1) member of a Engineer Recon Team, while attempting to locate a possible ford across the Song Vu Gia in the vicinity of AT 915587, drowned. Body was not recovered as of 301200H. Search continues. In addition, this battalion conducted four (4) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, three (3) ambushes and eighty-seven (87) H&I fires.

- (30) 30 June - At 301830H, a "H" Company patrol found the body of the engineer who drowned on 29 June at AT 920584. The body was taken to landing zone and from there, it was taken to "C" Med. In addition, this battalion conducted four (4) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, three (3) ambushes and ninety-six (96) H&I fires.

## CONFIDENTIAL

10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

a. Significant Events. During the period 1-30 June, the 1st Battalion 12th Marines supported the 3d Marine Regiment. The majority of artillery fire support for 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines was provided by "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines and "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines. Two (2) 8" howitzers, which were enplaced on HILL 41 on 26 May, continued to provide coverage of targets at the southwestern edge of the battalion TAOR. Fire missions for the month of June accounted for sixteen (16) confirmed KIA's, thirteen (13) probable KIA's, seven (7) confirmed WIA's, and twelve (12) probable WIA's. One (1) regimental TOT on 21 June resulted in four (4) confirmed KIA's and five (5) confirmed WIA's (B-2).

b. Artillery units providing direct support or reinforcing fires:

- (1) Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Marines - 105mm How
- (2) Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines - 105mm How
- (3) Btry "L", 1st Bn, 12th Marines - 155mm How
- (4) Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines - 105mm How
- (5) 1st 155 Gun Btry - 235 Gun
- (6) 1st 8" How Btry - 8" How
- (7) Mortar Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines - 107 mm Howtar

c. Naval Gunfire. There were no NGF fire missions conducted.

d. Type and number of missions delivered

- (1) Artillery
  - (a) Observed fire missions - 47
  - (b) Unobserved fire missions - 16
  - (c) Harrassing and Interdiction fires - 1608
  - (d) Training Fire Missions - 14
  - (e) Registrations - 16
- (2) 81mm Mortars
  - (a) Observed fire missions - 16

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Unobserved fire missions - 0
- (c) Harrassing and Interdiction fires - 858
- (d) Training fire missions - 100
- (e) Registrations - 39

## e. Ammunition Expended

- (1) Artillery
  - (a) 105mm - 7125 (approximately)
  - (b) Other - 250 (approximately)
- (2) 81mm Mortar
  - (a) HE - 2254
  - (b) Illumination - 142
  - (c) WP - 41

11. Logistics

## a. Supply

(1) Supply point distribution for first half of the month was by company trucks effected daily with bi-weekly helicopter resupply. Helicopters were used primarily to transport ammunition and other supplies to isolated areas. One (1) water trailer from each company is filled daily in the Battalion CP area. Also a tanker distributed gasoline and diesel fuel to the CP.

(2) During the second half of the month resupply was completed by trucks with emergency helicopter resupply only. The battalion resupply point for the companies was moved to the 3rd Marine Regiment on 15 June 66 due to tactical move of the battalion to a new CP location. Resupply is a time consuming factor at the present. A forty-eight (48) mile round trip from supply point to Battalion CP is required daily and a maximum of two (2) trips is all that can be made.

(3) Periodic runs to FLSG were made for repair of ordnance, optics and office machines.

(4) Requisitions were hand carried daily to the Fleet Stock Account. Priority O2 and walk-thru requisitions were cleared through division supply and G-4 prior to submission.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

b. Maintenance. The following quantity of items by category were taken to FLSG for maintenance:

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| General Supply  | 17 |
| Ordnance        | 26 |
| Motor Transport | 9  |
| Communication   | 67 |

c. Food Service

(1) The first half of the month of June the battalion mess hall provided three (3) hot meals per day for personnel in the command post. The three (3) front line companies were provided with a hot noon meal daily. Food was prepared at the mess hall and transported by trucks in vacuum cans to company positions. C-rations are utilized for the breakfast and supper meals by these front line companies. During the second half of June, the hot meals for the front line companies were prepared and furnished by the 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines mess hall. Cost for the food was transferred from this battalion account to the 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines account.

(2) The following shortages still exist:

(a) Eight (8) accessory pack field ranges due to an increase in the T/E.

d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities Development

(1) The following projects are in progress:

(a) Construction of bunkers in the forward company areas.

(b) Construction of a new battalion command post.

e. Transportation and Roads

(1) Transportation: Organic battalion vehicles are utilized to the maximum extent practicable; the six (6) M-35 trucks attached daily are utilized for resupply, small troop movements and miscellaneous support missions.

(2) Roads: Road construction in the battalion TAR is under direction of 3rd Engineer Battalion.

f. Fiscal: The units OpBud report was screened for erroneous charges, corrections were submitted to 3rd FSR.

g. Water

(1) The battalion has a T/E of six (6) water trailers while in-country. One (1) to each line company and two (2) for the mess hall in

## CONFIDENTIAL

the battalion CP area. The trailers are filled from nearest water point and water tanker refilled the trailers every other day.

(2) Platoon and squad positions are resupplied through the use of water cans.

(3) A bath unit was operated by 3rd Engineers adjacent to local water point during first half of the month. Showers operated daily, one half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) hour in the morning and one (1) hour in the evening.

(4) Makoshift showers constructed at all forward positions down to platoon level.

#### h. Motor Transport.

(1) The battalion has twenty (20) M-422 and thirty (30) M-274A1 vehicles. One (1) M-422 and seven (7) M-274A1 were combat deadlined during June 1966. Eighty-four (84) per cent were available to the battalion and one hundred (100) percent of the nineteen (19) trailers were available during the period.

#### i. Embarkation

(1) Preparation of semi-annual embarkation report..

(2) Battalion has seven (7) school trained embarkation personnel, two (2) officers and five (5) enlisted.

#### j. Hospitalization and Evacuation

| <u>TYPE</u>              | <u>METHOD</u> | <u>NUMBER</u> |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| KIA                      | Air           | 1             |
| WIA                      | Air           | 14            |
| Non Battle<br>Vietnamese | Air           | 1             |

12. Air Defense. None

13. Combat Air Support

a. Aviation units from MAG-16, 1st MAW continued to provide resupply and med evac aircraft in support of this battalion during the reporting period. Resupply helicopters were assigned to the 3d Marines on a daily basis and were re-assigned to this battalion upon request to perform the necessary missions.

b. The battalion used no fixed wing CAS during the reporting period.

## CONFIDENTIAL

c. The following is a listing of the missions flown and the number of two (2) plane sorties flown for each mission in support of the battalion during the reporting period:

|                           |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| Close air support         | None |
| Med Evacs                 | 41   |
| Rescue and Administrative | 7    |
| Psychological/Warfare     | 1    |
| Resupply                  | 14   |
| Troop Lifts               | 1    |

## 14. Medical and Dental Support

- a. Name of Surgeon: E. P. ANDERSEN, Lt, MC, USN
- b. Significant Events: None
- c. Medical trends: None
- d. Number of battle casualties. None
- e. Number of non-battle casualties. Three hundred ninety one (391).
- f. Preventive medicine and sanitation. Malaria prophylaxis administered weekly. The camp sanitation is considered satisfactory.
- g. Civil affairs medical support rendered
- (1) Number treated. 11,789
- (2) Amount (by type) of medicine dispensed
- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| (a) Anacin                                 | 100 bts |
| (b) Robunal                                | 30 bts  |
| (c) Alcohol, USP (CN)                      | 2 gal   |
| (d) Aluminum Aspirin Tabs                  | 10 bts  |
| (e) Aspirin, Phenacetin and Caffeine Tabs  | 2 bts   |
| (f) Calamine Lotion, Phenolated (BT)       | 12 bts  |
| (g) Cetylpyridinium Chloride Lozenges (BX) | 2 bts   |
| (h) Chlorpheniramine Maleate Syrup,        | 2 gal   |
| (i) Chlorpheniramine Maleate Tabs (BT)     | 6 bts   |

## CONFIDENTIAL

|     |   |         |
|-----|---|---------|
| (j) | Ferrous Sulfate and Thiamine Hcl. (BT) Tabs                             | 10 cn   |
| (k) | Diarrhea Tabs   | 15 cn   |
| (l) | Dibucaine Ointment (TU)   | 12 tu   |
| (m) | Polymixin B Sulfate, Neomycin Sulf<br>and Hydrocortisone Susp Otic (PG) | 12      |
| (n) | Procaine Penicillin for Aqueous Inj<br>1,000,000 Units (BT)             | 100 Bts |
| (o) | Tetracycline Hydrochloride Tabs (BT)                                    | 10 bts  |
| (p) | Thimerosal Tincture, 1 Gal (BT)   | 12 bts  |
| (q) | Undecylenic Acid Oint (TU)  | 15 tu   |
| (r) | Bottle Screw Cap, Pres 2 oz. (PG)                                       | 1 bx    |
| (s) | Brush, Scrub,   | 4       |
| (t) | Envelope, Drug Dispensing, (PG)   | 20 pkgs |
| (u) | Box, Ointment, 12's (PG)  | 10 pkgs |

(v) Schooling Conducted. None

h. Problem Areas. There were no problem areas encountered during this reporting period.

15. Chaplain Support

a. Lt L. L. AHRNSBRAK, CHC, USNR

|    |                               |                   |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| b. | 15 Sunday Services Conducted  | 216 in attendance |
|    | 10 Weekday Services Conducted | 199 in attendance |
|    | 1 Memorial Service Conducted  | 67 in attendance  |

c. Eight (8) professional counseling sessions.

d. Significant activities

(1) Took 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines chaplain to civil affairs projects in old TAOR prior to leaving the area.

(2) Roman Catholic, LDS and Jewish services provided during the reporting period.

## CONFIDENTIAL

e. Facilities

(1) No chapel due to recent move. A chapel is planned in the new CP area.

(2) Living quarters adequate.

16. Civil Affairs

## a. Significant Activities

(1) 2 June. Three hundred fifty (350) school kits from CARE were given to students at the Dai Loc District High School, located at coordinates AT 917577. One hundred (100) CARE school kits were also given at a school in Nong Lam, coordinates AT 832566.

(2) 4 June. Two hundred fifty (250) school kits were given to refugee school children in Ai Nghia hamlet, coordinates AT 913581, and four hundred (400) school kits were distributed to students in Loc My village, at coordinates AT 885574. All children were very thankful and appreciated the kits.

(3) 5 June. Again today, school kits were distributed to school children within Dai Loc District, with a total of seven hundred ninety six (796) kits being distributed.

(4) 6 June. Fifty (50) bags of cement (five thousand (5000) pounds) were given to the Catholic Orphanage at Phu Thuong Hamlet, coordinates AT 906764. The cement will be used to aid in the construction of a refectory, and as always the nuns were very grateful for the assistance.

(5) 10 June. Today a County Fair Operation was held in the hamlet of Ja Chau (2), coordinates AT 945675. Two (2) volley balls, nets and two (2) soccer balls were given to the hamlet chief by the battalion civil affairs officer. The district chief assembled residents and spoke about the purpose of Marine operations. Corpsmen treated a total of one hundred seventy (170) people and distributed two hundred (200) bars of soap.

(6) 12 June. As the result of an influx in the number of refugees within Dai Loc District, three thousand (3000) pounds of food consisting mostly of bulgar wheat, was distributed to the refugees who are located in the hamlet of Loc Iuan, coordinates AT 916578.

(7) 13 June - 30 June. Through this period, medical assistance was given to the local populace on a daily basis and civil affairs activities were expanded to new areas with Dai Loc District as a result of our battalion extending its TAOR southward. Especially noteworthy to mention is the field of medical assistance, for an average of two hundred (200) persons were treated daily during this period in Dai Loc District alone.

## CONFIDENTIAL

## b. Materials Distributed

During this reporting period, a total of eleven thousand seven hundred ninety eight (11,798) persons received medical aid from the personnel throughout the battalion TAOR. A total of three thousand six hundred sixty eight (3668) bars of soap were distributed to two thousand six hundred ninety one (2691) persons. Also distributed were the following items:

|                             |                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| CARE school kits            | 1896                            |
| Pulgar wheat                | 3000 pounds                     |
| Miscellaneous food          | 500 pounds                      |
| Rice                        | 1556 pounds                     |
| Volley ball and net         | 2                               |
| Soccer ball                 | 2                               |
| Truck loads of scrap lumber | 2                               |
| Cement                      | 50 one hundred (100) pound bags |

c. Special Civic Action Projects

(1) It should be noted that three (3) U. S. Army Civil Affairs Teams from the 41st and 29th U. S. Army Civil Affairs Companies are working within Dai Loc District. They are under the jurisdiction of the 3rd Marine Division and their primary job is working with the refugees in Dai Loc, although they do render medical assistance to the Vietnamese on a daily basis.

d. Apparent Results of Civil Affairs Programs

(1) Having just moved into a new area it is too early to note any apparent results other than the gratitude which the people show and express for the medical assistance which they have received. All activities of civil affairs which have been conducted by this battalion have been received warmly by the local populace.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III  
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

| <u>NUMBER</u> | <u>TITLE</u>   |
|---------------|--|
| 1 ✓           | 2/3 Operation Order 15-66                                |
| 2 ✓           | 2/3 Operation Order 16-66                                |
| 3 ✓           | 2/3 Operation Order 17-66                                |
| 4 ✓           | Journal Sheets   |
| 5 ✓           | Mine, Bobby Trap and Grenade<br>Incident Overlay         |
| 6 ✓           | Psychological Warfare Leaflets<br>Used During The Period |
| 7 ✓           | Operations Overlay                                       |

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
021600H June 1966

CONFIDENTIAL  
Modified Handling Authorized  
(Automatically declassified 10 June 1966)

Operation Order 15-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000  
Sheets 6658IV, 6659III

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization

2nd Plt (Rein) (-), Co "G", 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
FO Team, "B" Btry, 1/12  
FO Team, 3d Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt

1. Situation

- a. Enemy forces. See current ISUMS
- b. Friendly forces. No change
- c. Attachments and detachments. Scout Sniper team and Interpreter.

2. Mission. Conduct search and clear operations along and adjacent to the assigned patrol route to fix and destroy any enemy activity within the area.

3. Execution

- a. Concept of Operations. 2nd Platoon (rein) (-), Company "G" will depart from CP position by foot and proceed along the assigned route, to search and destroy enemy activity within the area. Maximum effort will be made to search all trails and adjoining stream beds along the route to insure no enemy activity exists.
- b. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) Submit Situation Reports to this Headquarters every hour and upon reaching check points.
  - (2) Be prepared to call and adjust artillery fire. Mortgage Bravo will be prepared to support the patrol as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab #1

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

(Automatically declassified 10 June 1966)

| <u>Concentration #</u> | <u>Coordinates</u> | <u>Target Description</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| AA600                  | AT870690           | Hillside.                 |
| AA601                  | AT870686           | Ridgeline                 |
| AA602                  | AT865680           | Hill Top (Hill 270)       |
| AA603                  | AT848688           | Trail                     |
| AA604                  | AT846679           | Hill Top (Hill 30)        |
| AA605                  | AT837673           | Trail                     |
| AA606                  | AT828692           | Stream                    |
| AA607                  | AT824676           | Hillside                  |
| AA608                  | AT818677           | Hill Top (Hill 142)       |
| AA609                  | AT848691           | Rice Paddy                |

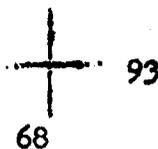
- (3) If an air strike is requested and approved, display a single red panel at the forward most position where aircraft are on station.
- (4) If communication is lost for a period of two (2) hours an aerial observer will be requested by the Company to establish radio/visual contact. If communication with the DAO cannot be established the patrol will move back to the position from which communication was previously established. If communication continues to be non-existent at this location then the mission will be aborted and the patrol will return to the Company CP.
- (5) TOD - 030600H
- (6) TOR - 051800H
- (7) Platoon roster will be maintained by "G" Company.
- (8) Be prepared to execute "Sparrow Hawk".
- (9) Area of Operations - See Annex A (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 13-66
- (10) Submit a detailed report of trails, enemy activity uncovered, action taken, terrain and vegetation and attitude of people on completion of patrol.

#### 4. Administration and Logistics

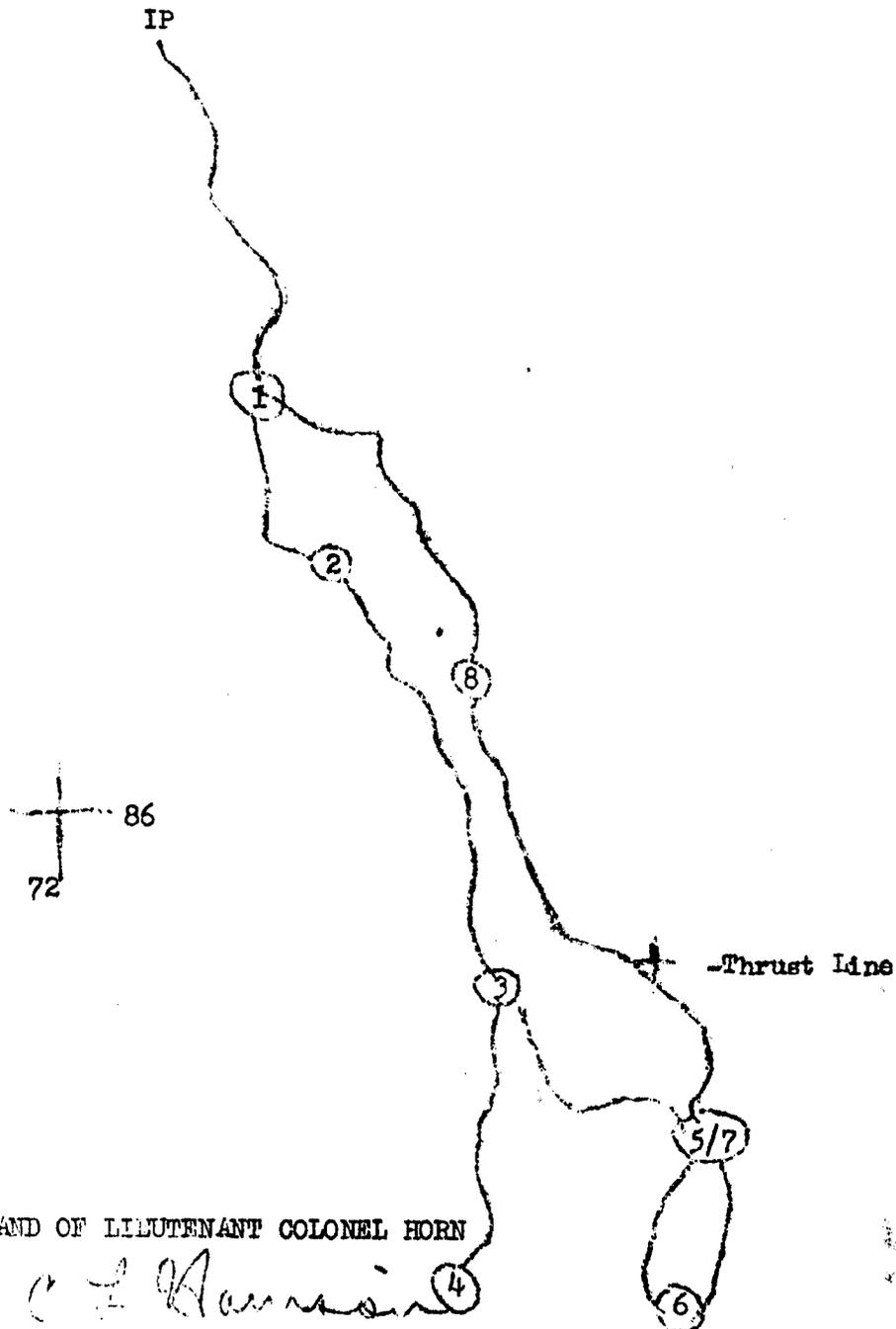
- a. Sufficient Class I to include salt and halizone tablets.
- b. Basic allowance Class V.
- c. Mosquito repellent to sustain operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex "A" (Operations Overlay) to  
Operation Order 15-66



Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000  
Sheets 6658 IV, 6659 III



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

*C. L. Harrison* (4)

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized  
(Declassified on 10 June 1966)

- d. Emergency evacuation - Use yellow smoke to mark LZ and use LZ control frequency. Take a minimum of five (5) flashlights for night medical evacuation.

5. Command and Communication-Electronics

- a. One (1) AN/PRC-25 and one (1) AN/PRC-10 radio with enough batteries to sustain operation.
- b. Unit Brevity Code - GRAND TIMES-0123456789
- c. Call Sign - Golf-2
- d. Thrust Line: AT 8568
- e. Frequencies
- (1) DAO - 40.7-call sign Sacred
- (2) LZ Control - 49.8

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEX: "A" (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 15-66

DISTRIBUTION

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| CO, 3d Marines                  | (5) |
| CO, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines | (2) |
| CO, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines   | (2) |
| Company "E"                     | (1) |
| Company "F"                     | (1) |
| Company "G"                     | (2) |
| Company "H"                     | (1) |
| S-2                             | (1) |
| S-4                             | (1) |
| FSCC                            | (1) |
| CommO                           | (1) |
| File                            | (3) |
| Total(21)                       |     |

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 081200H June 1966

Operation Order 16-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6658IV, 6659III

Task Organization

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines

LtCol HORN

Det, H&S Co (-)  
 Det, Med Plt  
 Det, Serv Plt  
 Interpreters

Co E (Rein)

Capt MULROONEY

FO Team, "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines  
 FO Team, 1st Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMSb. Friendly forces

- (1) Hieu Duc District forces to include; Popular Forces, Regional Forces, Section One Combined Action Company and Political Action Team searches cordoned hamlet.
- (2) Demolition/mine sweep squad accompanies District forces in conduct of search of cordoned hamlet.
- (3) Attachments and detachments. See Task Organization

2. MISSION. The Second Battalion, Third Marines (-) in conjunction with Hieu Duc District Forces effects a one (1) day search and destroy operation in La Chau (2), commencing at 100430H June 1966, to destroy enemy personnel, equipment and supplies.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operations

- (1) Company "E" will effect a cordon of the assigned hamlet prior to first light.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Hieu Duc District forces conduct a search and destroy operation within the assigned hamlet.
- (3) All inhabitants of the cordoned hamlet are assembled at a collection point to be identified and spoken to by the District Chief.

b. Co "E"

- (1) Effect a cordon of La Chau (2) hamlet by 100430H June 1966.
- (2) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operations within the cordoned area.
- (3) Permit no one to leave the cordoned area.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Operation Overlay (Annex A).
- (2) This is a slow and deliberate operation with maximum caution against mines and booby traps.
- (3) District forces will arrive at the cordoned area at 100615H vicinity AT 945675.
- (4) Employment of supporting arms outside the cordon will be coordinated by the cordon commander.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Sufficient Class I to include halizone and salt tablets to last one (1) day.
- b. Class V - Basic allowance.
- c. Emergency evacuation - Use yellow smoke to mark LZ and use LZ control frequency.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Call signs and frequencies
  - (1) Hieu Duc District Headquarters - Antenna Whip - 50.0

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Echo Company - Pygmalion Echo. - 48.8

*W. K. Horn*

W. K. HORN  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX: A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| CO, 3d Marines    | (5)  |
| Hieu Duc District | (2)  |
| Company "E"       | (2)  |
| Company "F"       | (1)  |
| Company "G"       | (1)  |
| Company "H"       | (1)  |
| H&S Company       | (1)  |
| S-2               | (1)  |
| S-4               | (1)  |
| FSCC              | (1)  |
| CommO             | (1)  |
| ALO               | (1)  |
| File              | (3)  |
| Total             | (21) |

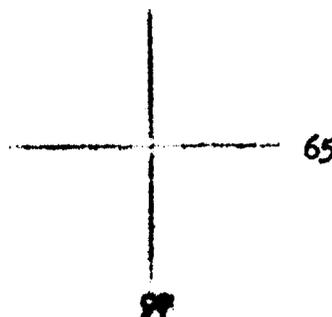
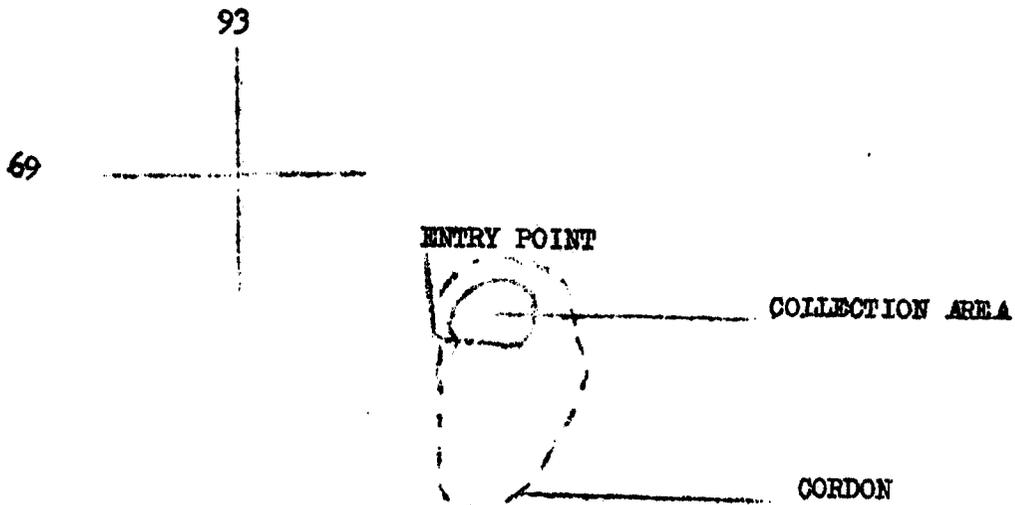
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
081200H June 1966

Annex A (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 16-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000  
Sheet 6658 IV



*W. K. Horn*  
 W. K. HORN  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION

See basic order

CONFIDENTIAL

8 DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL  
 on 2 July 1966. AUTH. Co  
 2/3 LTR YCEH/LEB OVER 5510  
 of 2 July 1966

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 092400H June 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

Operation Order 17-66

- Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L7012, 1:50,000  
 Sheet 6640IV  
 (b) 3dMarDivOpO 399-66  
 (c) BLT OpO 201-65  
 (d) Rules of Engagement

CONTROL NO. 00152-66  
 COPY NO. 39 OF 44

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization: See Annex A (Task Organization)1. SITUATIONa. Enemy forces

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) See current INTSUMS

b. Friendly forces

- (1) 9th Marines attacks south, on east (left) flank of 2nd Bn, 3d Marines TAOR.
- (2) 3d Bn, 3d Marines Occupies the area north of the 2nd Bn, 3d Marines TAOR.

c. Attachments and detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. 2nd Bn, 3d Marines attacks south and west to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between present positions and phase line AMBER; conducts deliberate, detailed search and destroy operations; continues the attack on order to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between phase line AMBER and phase line GREEN.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of operation. See Annex C (Concept of Operation).b. Company G (Rein)

- (1) From present location, conduct search and clear/destroy operations in assigned zone of action.

CONFIDENTIAL  
~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- (2) Be prepared, on order, to pass through Company "E", and assume role of assault company in assigned sector of Battalion TAOR, in order to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between phase line E (See Operation Overlay; Appendix 1 to Annex C) and phase line AMBER.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to continue the attack in assigned sector from phase line AMBER to phase line GREEN.

c. Company H (Rein)

- (1) From present location, conduct search and clear/destroy operations in assigned zone of action.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to pass through Company "F", and assume role of assault company in assigned sector of Battalion TAOR in order to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between phase line E (See Operation Overlay; Appendix 1 to Annex C) and phase line AMBER.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to continue the attack in assigned sector from phase line AMBER to phase line GREEN.

d. Company E (Rein)

- (1) Continue the attack that commenced at 090800H in assigned sector of TAOR to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between the MLR (as of 090800H) and phase line E.
- (2) Consolidate position at phase line E and be prepared to assist Company "G" in its assault to phase lines AMBER and GREEN.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to pass through Company "G" at phase line GREEN to continue the attack to the southwest in Battalion TAOR.
- (4) Continue patrol and ambush action in assigned sector of TAOR.

e. Company F (Rein)

- (1) Continue the attack that commenced at 090800H in assigned sector of TAOR to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between MLR (as of 090800H) and phase line E.
- (2) Consolidate position at phase line E and be prepared to assist Company "H" in its assault to phase lines AMBER and GREEN.

SECRET

- (3) Be prepared, on order, to pass through Company "H" at phase line GREEN to continue the attack to the southwest in Battalion TAOR.
- (4) Continue patrol and ambush action in assigned sector of TAOR.
- f. 81mm Mortar Plt. Attach one section each to Company "E" and Company "F". Two sections will remain in general support.
- g. 106mm RR Plt. Command Post Alpha security.
- h. 1st Bn, 12th Marines. General Support.
- i. 1st Plt, Co A, 3dTkBn. Direct Support.
- j. 3d Plt, Co A, 3dATBn. Direct Support.
- k. 3d Plt, Co A, 3dEngBn. Direct Support.
- l. 2nd Plt, Co A, 3dReconBn
  - (1) Conduct reconnaissance of high ground to the west and adjacent to the axis of attack.
  - (2) Be prepared to perform blocking mission in the event the enemy is driven to the high ground.
- m. Coordinating instructions
  - (1) Direction of attack is southwest.
  - (2) Report front line positions daily by 1630 giving positions as of 1600.
  - (3) Contact is right to left.
  - (4) Ensure that all spider traps, bunkers, trenches, tunnels and other such structures are completely destroyed and their locations noted.
  - (5) Refrain from unnecessary damage and destruction of civilian property.
  - (6) Evacuate all rice caches to Dai Loc District Headquarters, whenever possible.
  - (7) This order is effective upon receipt.

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex G (Logistics).
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Annex D (Communication-Electronics).
  - b. Command Posts to be announced.

  
W. K. HORNLieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
CommandingANNEXES

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Concept of Operation
- D - Communication-Electronics
- E - Air Support
- F - Fire Support
- G - Logistics
- Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 44 Copies  
 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 120800H June 1966

SECRET

Change No. 1 to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. Make the following changes in Operation Order 17-66.

a. Annex E, Appendix 1, page E-1-1

(1) Change TACP Local to read 42.9 vice 54.2 and under design-  
 add M-399.

b. Annex Z:

(1) Change file to read (2) vice (6) and total to read (44)  
 vice (48).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

*C. L. Harrison*

C. L. HARRISON  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

RECEIVED  
 CONTROL NO. 00155-66  
 17 OF 44

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 17-66

Time Zone: HSTEL

Task Organization2nd Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol HORN

H&S Co (-)  
 Arty In Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Co E (Rein)

Capt MULROONEY

Co E  
 Det, H&S Co  
 FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt  
 1st Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt  
 Det, Med Plt  
 FO Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Co F (Rein)

Capt HARDIN

Co F  
 Det, H&S Co  
 FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt  
 2nd Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt  
 Det, Med Plt  
 FO Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Co G (Rein)

Capt GOMEZ

Co G  
 Det, H&S Co  
 FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt  
 FAC Tm #1  
 Det S-2 Scouts  
 Det, Med Plt  
 FO Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Co H (Rein)

Capt THROCKMORTON

Co H  
 Det, H&S Co  
 FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt  
 FAC Tm #2  
 Det, Med Plt  
 Det, S-2 Scouts  
 FO Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

SECRET

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

1stLt VERNON

106mm RR Platoon

SSgt HOAGLAND

Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Capt MOLSBEE

1st Plt, Co A, 3d Tk Bn

1stLt Rohleder

3rd Plt, Co A, 3d AT Bn

SSgt WEBB

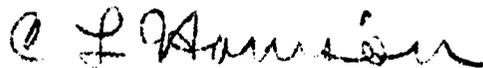
3rd Plt, Co A, 3d Engr Bn

SSgt FREESTONE

2nd Plt, Co A, 3d Recon Bn

2ndLt BUHL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN



C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L7012, 1:50,000  
 Sheet 6640IV  
 (b) BnO 3800.1C

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate).
- b. Current INSUMS as issued by this headquarters.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION (EEL)

- a. Will the enemy attack USMC forces? If so, when where, and in what strength?
- b. Is the enemy stockpiling combat material? If so, where and how much?
- c. Will the enemy mine the road network on the road of advance? If so, where and with what type of munitions?
- d. Will the enemy conduct a determined defense of the area? If so, where and in what strength?

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

a. Orders to subordinate units

- (1) Report, as obtained, information concerning movement of large bodies of enemy forces.
- (2) Be alert to observe and report enemy personnel wearing specific uniforms, especially khaki.
- (3) Be alert to observe and report enemy artillery positions and field fortifications.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units

- (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines:
  - (a) Provide, or arrange for, aerial photography as requested.
  - (b) Provide long range reconnaissance support through 3d Recon Bn.

SECRET

(2) Det, Co A, 3d Engr Bn.

(a) Provide mine sweep team for clearance of roads on route of advance.

c. Coordinating instructions.

(1) All captured personnel will be evacuated to Dai Loc District Headquarters.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

a. In accordance with reference (b).

b. The Battalion Collection Point for forward elements will be Dai Loc District Headquarters.

c. The Battalion Collection Point for rear elements will be IZ Meadow Lark.

5. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

a. Reference (a) is the standard map for this operation.

b. Requests for maps will be made to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

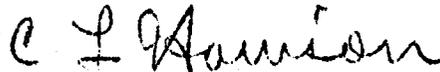
a. See Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence).

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. As required by reference (b).

b. Immediate spot reports will be submitted to this Headquarters by the fastest means available on all enemy initiated incidents.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN



C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

SECRET

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Enemy Situation
- 2 - Counterintelligence
- 3 - Sign and Countersign (issued)
- 4 - Light Data (issued)
- 5 - VC Black List (issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
091400H June 1966

SECRET

Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation  
Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L7012, 1:50,000  
Sheet 6640IV

1. MISSION

a. As defined in the basic order.

2. SITUATION

a. Weather. To be promulgated daily.

b. Terrain

(1) The east-central and southern portions of the area are characterized by low-lying flat land utilized for wetland rice and dry-land crops. These paddy areas extend westerly and northerly from the eastern and southern boundaries of the present TAOR for an average distance of 3,000 meters.

(2) Foot traffic can move freely throughout the area of operations while vehicles are restricted to the present road network. The existing road network may be considered as all-weather, although some portions were closed for short periods during the monsoon season.

(3) The Song Vu Gia River delineates the southern boundary of the area of operations, and therefor is no obstacle to vehicular traffic within the operational area.

(4) Observation by the enemy is possible from the high ground in the western portion of the area of operations.

c. Population. The civil population is governed by the military commander of the district. Authority is delegated to village and hamlet chiefs who are appointed officials.

(1) Economics. Agriculture and livestock are the primary means of economic income for the local population.

B-1-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) Transportation. Transportation is generally on foot, supplemented by a few bicycles and scooters and some local buses that carry passengers and produce during the daylight hours.
- (3) Religion. The over-all religion in the area is Buddhist; however, there are a few Roman Catholic hamlets in the area.
- (4) Language. Vietnamese is the basic language; some of the older people, however, are conversant in French. The school-age children are quick to learn and speak English.

d. Enemy Forces

- (1) See current INTSUMS issued by this headquarters.
- (2) As a rule, the enemy can be expected to make use of the hours of limited surveillance before launching any attack. The VC possess only a limited crew-served weapon support capability. To neutralize our fire support superiority, they can be expected to attack only on nights without a moon and on nights of heavy fog or rain. Generally, attacks will end by 0300 hours to permit the enemy time to regain the protection of the mountains before dawn. VC attacks will usually be planned as raids. They will not attempt to hold any ground taken. Their primary objective will be to inflict casualties and seize equipment and materials.
- (3) The extent of mining activities in the area of operations is not known at this time. If the activity presently taking place within our present TAOR is any indication, heavy mining activity may be expected within the area of operations, especially along the road network.
- (4) Local intelligence sources (District Headquarters) have reported increasing numbers of "Hard Core" units within the area of operations. These units are considered well armed and trained. These reports have been partly substantiated by heavy contact with VB units by the adjacent USMC unit to the south. It may be expected that the VC units in contact with the adjacent unit to the south, have moved northward into the area of operations.

e. Enemy Dispositions

- (1) Confirmed within the Operating Area (III MAF).

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Dai Loc Co  | AT 8055         | 200             |

SECRET

## (2) Probable Units within the Operating Area (III MAF).

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| H-54 Co     | AT 860580       | 200             |

## (3) Possible Units within the Operating Area (District Hdqts).

| <u>UNIT</u>         | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| R-22 Co, Doc Lap Bn | AT 845565       | 110             |
| U/I Co              | AT 9159         | 100             |
| U/I Co              | AT 8558         | 100             |

## (4) Confirmed Reinforcing Units (III MAF).

| <u>UNIT</u>          | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Hoa Hieu Co          | AT 9664         | 120             |
| R-20 (Doc Lap) Bn Hq | AT 9755         | 500             |
| R-21 Doc Lap Bn      | AT 9254         | 100             |
| R-22 Co, Doc Lap Bn  | AT 9762         | 120             |
| R-23 Co, Doc Lap Bn  | AT 9863         | 120             |
| R-24 Co, Doc Lap Bn  | AT 9454         | 120             |

## (5) Probable Reinforcing Units (IIIMAF).

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| V25/5 Bn    | AT 8753         | 400             |

## (6) Possible Reinforcing Units (III MAF).

| <u>UNIT</u>      | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2nd Bn, 5th Regt | AT 9556         | 300             |
| 1st Vol Bn       | AT 9553         | 200             |

## (7) Possible Reinforcing Units (District Hdqts).

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Quang Da Co | AT 8554         | 90              |
| U/I Co      | AT 920553       | 100             |
| U/I Co      | AT 928553       | 100             |
| U/I Co      | AT 9655         | 100             |

3. POSSIBLE ENEMY COURSES OF ACTION

SECRET

- a. Continue present course of avoiding contact.

Enumeration. Although there have been numerous reports of enemy units moving throughout the operating area, there have been no instances of concerted attacks against friendly units within the area.

- b. Adopt tactics of harassment and terrorism.

Enumeration. Because of the enemy's need to alienate the people from the government and from aid from friendly forces, a program of harassment and terrorism against the population and against friendly forces must be initiated.

- c. Adopt an aggressive mining and booby trap program.

Enumeration. Due to the lack of concerted attacks and the number of incidents involving only sniper fire, there is an indication that the enemy suffers from a shortage of weapons and/or ammunition. In order to maintain a quasi-control of the area, the enemy must rely primarily on mine and booby trap operations.

- d. Launch a concerted attack against our forces.

Enumeration. Recent local intelligence sources indicate an increase of enemy forces in the area. These reports have not been substantiated by contact with the reported units. Recent reverses, especially during the rice harvest, increase the need for an impressive victory if the enemy is to regain lost prestige.

- e. Withdraw from the area.

Enumeration. Since little is known of the area as pertains to the attitude of the civil population, plus the fact that there have been no major actions initiated by the enemy, it may be assumed that the enemy will follow their customary tactic of refusing to engage in a prolonged action that could deplete their stockpile of war materials. The enemy could decide to employ their "Main Force" units in another area, where their chances of success may be greater.

#### 4. CONCLUSIONS

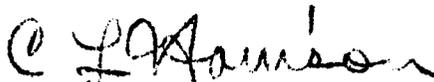
- A. Due to the fact that there have been no incidents of concerted unit actions against friendly units within the area, it is felt that the enemy does not possess the weapons and equipment necessary to launch a major attack against our forces.

SECRET

It is felt that the enemy will continue their campaign of mining, in conjunction with harassment and terrorism against the civil population, to maintain quasi-control of the area. This assumption is partially borne out by the report received of a 3,000 meter stretch of Route 540, from AT 912590 to AT 930620, has been heavily mined. Aerial observation has substantiated this report to the degree it has been reported that the local populace will not use this stretch of road, but prefer to walk off the road through the fields. It is not felt that the enemy will withdraw completely from the area, as this would be too great a loss of prestige from which they might never recover.

- b. It is felt that the enemy will employ their possible courses of action in the following sequence:
- (1) Course a.
  - (2) Course b, in conjunction with course c.
  - (3) Course d.
  - (4) Course e.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN



C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

SECRET

Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence) to  
Operation Order 17-66

1. The Viet Cong rely heavily on the collection of intelligence before planning any attack or harassment of friendly forces. The employment of women and young children to gather intelligence information is widely used by the VC.
2. As an aid in combating the collection effort of the VC it is imperative that certain actions be initiated by our forces. These actions include, but are not limited to, the following
  - a. Care will be taken to keep all indigenous personnel clear of areas of observation. This policy must be applied with common sense, however, it does not mean that civilians will be removed from their normal living and working area.
  - b. Any necessary discussion of military matters will be done within Marine defensive locations only. Viet Cong agents are placed within all Vietnamese markets to collect information.
  - c. All military documents will be hand held while vehicles are standing to preclude their being snatched by passers-by. Documents will not be taken into Vietnamese markets and shops.
  - d. Military matters will be discussed with Armed Forces of Vietnam personnel only with the express approval of of the Battalion Commander.
  - e. Within the operating area personnel working with the Viet Cong units have been noted to be Negroid and Caucasian, as well as Oriental. They have been known to wear friendly uniforms. It is imperative that unknown or suspicious acting persons within close proximity to friendly positions be identified.
3. Wide use of the sign and countersign must be initiated during the hours of darkness or poor visibility to preclude the infiltration of friendly positions during these times.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 17-66

1. MISSION. 2nd Bn, 3d Marines continues the attack to the southwest, ~~that~~ commenced 090800H with two (2) companies abreast to clear populated areas in southern portion of TAOR of VC and VC influence.
2. CONCEPT:
  - a. See Appendix 1 (Operation Overlay).
  - b. At 090800H, Companies "E" and "F" commenced search and clear/destroy operation with the axis of their advance paralleling route 540 (AKA route 5) south from vicinity GS (AT 9467) to Duc Hoa (3), vicinity GS (AT 9058).
  - c. At such time as Companies "E" and "F" have completed their search and clear operations and have secured that portion of their assigned sector along phase line ~~B~~ (See Appendix 1), Companies "G" and "H" will displace from present locations north of phase line A, pass through Companies "E" and "F" and continue the attack in the Battalion TAOR to phase line AMBER and thence to phase line GREEN.
  - d. The 2nd Bn Command Post will, at such time as companies "G" and "H" pass through companies "E" and "F", displace to HILL 41 (vicinity GS (AT 9366)) and coordinate all tactical operations from that site and such forward (south) sites as may be selected.
  - e. Following the seizure of phase line GREEN, the Battalion will prepare to continue the attack to the southwest on order to secure the remainder of the assigned Battalion TAOR.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

*C. L. Harrison*

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) DivO 02000.2D  
(b) DivO P2000.4B  
(c) NWP 16 B

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 17-66
- (2) The enemy has the capability to conduct passive communication countermeasures (radio intercept and direction finding) and wire tapping.
- (3) Abandoned enemy communication - electronic equipment may be booby trapped.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Command Posts
  - (a) See Appendix 1 (Operation Overlay) to Annex O (Concept of Operation).
  - (b) Report new CP locations as established.

2. MISSION. 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines communication electronic elements provide communications and electronics support for the duration of the operation.

3. EXECUTIONa. Communication Platoon, 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines(1) Wire Section

- (a) Install and operate switchboard and telephones at Battalion Admin CP (Rear).

SECRET

(b) Six (6) man wire team with Command Group Bravo (HILL 41) maintain and trouble shoot existing wire lines from HILL 41 to HILL 22, Sierra and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines CP; lay lines to connect radio relay terminal with switchboard at HILL 41.

(c) On order, establish wire communications in forward area.

(2) Radio Section

(a) Provide radio equipment and personnel with Command Group Alpha, Command Group Bravo and Battalion Admin CP (Rear) to support radio nets in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

(3) Message Center

(a) Establish and operate a message center at Battalion Admin CP (Rear). Traffic will be passed to S-1 and S & C sections for routing.

(4) Technical Repair Shop

(a) Repair of equipment and charging of batteries will be accomplished at the Regimental Tech shop by Battalion technical equipment repair personnel. Battery charges will be installed in the Regimental repair shop.

b. Artillery Support. See Annex F (Fire Support).

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Communication Center

(a) Issue current KAC 138 and KAA 60 to companies and command groups.

(b) Message runs will be coordinated with S-1.

(2) Radio

(a) Tactical call signs in accordance with reference (a) and Appendix 2 (Radio Callsigns).

(3) Visual and Sound. In accordance with existing SOP (reference (a)), attention is directed to recent COMUSMACV change which stated WHITE SMOKE WILL BE USED ONLY TO MARK ENEMY TARGETS. RED SMOKE MAY ALSO BE USED TO MARK ENEMY POSITIONS.

SECRET

(4) Air Support Communication. See Annex H (Air Support).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. See Annex G (Logistics).
- b. All elements commence operation with forty-eight (48) hours supply of batteries.
- c. Items of communication equipment presently held by companies which will not be used on operation and which are not readily man-packed may be turned in to the communication section at the Battalion CP e.g. antenna RC 292, switchboards SB 22.
- d. Facilities for repair of equipment and charging batteries BB 451 are available at Battalion Admin CP (Rear).
- e. Battery requests should be made in conjunction with other supply requests.
- f. Equipment requiring repair should be evacuated to Battalion Admin CP (Rear) by the fastest available means.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Radio Nets and Frequencies (Radio Plan)
- 2 - Radio Call Signs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SECURITY CLASSIFICATION  
 DOWNGRADING

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2ND BATTALION 3RD MARINES  
 DAUGHTER, RVN.  
 092400H

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN) TO ANNEX D (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS)  
 TO OPERATION ORDER 17-66

RADIO PLAN  
 2ND BN 3RD MAR

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL HORN

*C. L. Harrison*  
 C. L. HARRISON  
 MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z  
 TO OPERATION ORDER 17-66

**LEGEND**

- C = NET CONTROL
- X = GUARD
- L = LISTEN
- Y = COPY
- R = AS REQUIRED
- O = WHEN DIRECTED

| ORGANIZATION   | VOICE             | COLUMN       |                      |       |           |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
|                |                   | NET TITLE    | FREQUENCY DESIGNATOR |       | FREQUENCY |       | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|                |                   |              | PRI                  | SEC   | PRI       | SEC   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| CG 3RD MAR DIV | SUDDEN DEATH      | REG'T TAC #1 | M-354                | M-367 | 38.25     | 39.7  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 3RD MARINES    | STABBOARD         | REG'T TAC #2 | M-60                 | M-133 | 31.80     | 56.15 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 2D BN 3RD MAR  | PYGMALION         | BN TAC #2    | M-359                |       | 39.1      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| CMB GRP "B"    | PYGMALION 5       | 81 MORT COF  | M-384                |       | 41.3      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| ADMIN 2/3      | PYGMALION X-RAY   | CO "E" TAC   | M-419                |       | 48.8      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| CO "E" 2/3     | PYGMALION ECHO    | CO "F" TAC   | M-463                |       | 50.6      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| CO "F" 2/3     | PYGMALION FOXTROT | CB "G" TAC   | M-413                |       | 48.0      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| CO "G" 2/3     | PYGMALION GOLF    | CO "H" TAC   | M-458                |       | 50.0      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| CO "H" 2/3     | PYGMALION HOTEL   | DAO #1       | M-377                |       | 40.7      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
| 81 MM PLT      | PYGMALION WHISKEY | DAO #2       | M-432                |       | 46.3      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
|                |                   | 17 CONTROL   | M-457                |       | 49.8      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
|                |                   | TACP LOCAL   | M-399                |       | 42.9      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

SECRET

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics)  
To Operation Order 17-66

| <u>Organization</u>                  | <u>Voice Call Sign</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| CG, 3d Marine Division               | SUDDEN DEATH           |
| 3d Marines                           | STARBOARD              |
| 9th Marines                          | REAPPOINT              |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines                  | RUGGLES                |
| 1st Bn, 3rd Marines                  | MUSTER                 |
| 3d Bn, 3rd Marines                   | PAYABLE                |
| 1st Bn, 12th Marines                 | MORTGAGE               |
| 3d Tank Bn                           | SASSY                  |
| 3d Anti-Tank Bn                      | TANNIC ACID            |
| 3d Recon Bn                          | RAINBELT               |
| 3d Engr Bn                           | PRIMROSE               |
| Air Observer                         | SACRED                 |
| 2nd Bn, 3d Mar (Command Group Alpha) | PYGMALION              |
| 2nd Bn, 3d Mar (Command Group Bravo) | PYGMALION-5            |
| 2nd Bn, 3d Mar (Admin CP Rear)       | PYGMALION X-RAY        |
| Sierra Army Liaison                  | SITUATE 24             |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

*C. L. Harrison*

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS 17012, 1:50,000  
 Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization)

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- a. Attack aircraft will be on fifteen (15) minute strip alert to provide CAS in support of the operation.
- b. Close air support (CAS) aircraft will be under positive control of either a forward air controller (FAC) or tactical air coordinator airborne (TAC (A)).
- c. Helicopters will be available for medical evacuation and logistics resupply as situation permits. Medical evacuation request will be on a priority precedence. See Appendix I to Annex G (Logistics)
- d. Restrictive fire plans in accordance with NWP 22-7 (A).

3. PROCEDURES.

- a. The universal transverse mercator (UTM), military grid reference six (6) digit system of coordinates will be used for target designation.
- b. Each squad will carry a minimum of four (4) air panels. Panels marking front lines will be displayed prior to calling air strikes whenever possible.
- c. Mark targets with white phosphorous if possible.
- d. Use standard mission request forms for calling missions.
- e. A hand illumination flare or high intensity strobe light will be used to direct the helicopter to the general vicinity of the

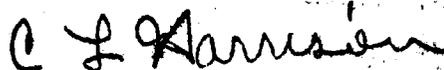
SECRET

landing zone (LZ) during the hours of darkness, and a minimum of three flashlights will be used to outline the LZ. No bright lights should be visible when the helicopters are making their approach and retirement.

f. Yellow smoke will be used to mark an LZ during daylight hours.

4. AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS: See Appendixes 1 and 2.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN



C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Air Frequency Plan
- 2 - Air Communications Call Signs

DISTRUBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

Appendix 1 (Air Frequency Plan) to Annex E (Air Support) to Operation  
Order 17-66

| <u>Net</u> | <u>Frequency</u>     | <u>Color Code</u> | <u>Designation</u> |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| TAR #1     | (P) 2196             |                   | W-1                |
|            | (S) 3964             |                   | W-12               |
| TAR #2     | (P) 2812             |                   | W-5                |
|            | (S) 4182             |                   | W-13               |
| TAR #3     | 300.2                |                   | W-122              |
| DAO #1     | 40.7                 |                   | M-377              |
| DAO #2     | 46.3                 |                   | M-432              |
| TAD #1     | 341.4                | Blue              | W-53               |
| TAD #2     | 313.5                | Orange            | W-127              |
| TAD #3     | 314.6                | Purple            | W-128              |
| TAD #4     | 283.3                | Brown             | W-117              |
| TAD #5     | 236.2                | Black             | W-100              |
| LZ Control | 49.8                 |                   | M-457              |
| HD #1      | 269.5                | Gold              | W-113              |
| HD #2      | 328.2                | Red               | W-144              |
| TACP Local | <del>34.2</del> 42.9 |                   | M-399              |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

*C. L. Harrison*

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 092400H June 1966

**SECRET**

Appendix 2 (Air Communications Call Signs) to Annex E (Air Support)  
 to Operation Order 17-66

| <u>Unit</u>             | <u>Call Sign</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| 3d Division Air Officer | Sudden Death 14  |
| 3d Marines ALO          | Starboard 14     |
| Air Observer            | Sacred           |
| DASC                    | Landshark        |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines     | Ruggles          |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

*C. L. Harrison*

C. L. HARRISON  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex F (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L7012, 1:50,000  
Sheet 6640IV

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy forces

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly forces. See Annex A (Task Organization)

2. MISSION. See Basic Order.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex C (Concept of Operation)

b. Fire Support Coordination Procedure.

(1) Artillery

) Artillery fire missions will be sent to 1st Bn, 12th Marines with Bn FSCC monitoring. Bn, Regt and Div FSCC's must give positive clearance before a mission can be cleared.

(2) Air, close air support, med-evac, and resupply missions must be coordinated with Bn FSCC,

(3) All mortars organic to the Bn, must clear their fire missions through Bn FSCC prior to firing except in an emergency situation, in which the Company Commander may authorize fire missions to suppress enemy attack.

(4) All armor units (Tanks and Ontos) in direct support of the Bn must clear their fire missions through Bn FSCC. Any indirect fire missions must also be cleared by Regt FSCC.

c. Coordinating Instructions

## SECRET

- (1) To support the operation the Bn FSCC will function as two separate FSCC's, each containing representatives of the supporting arms concerned.
  - (a) FSCC Alpha will move with the Battalion Commander in Command Group Alpha and will coordinate all fires for "G" and "H" Companies. Fire Support Coordinator will coordinate all fires.
  - (b) FSCC Bravo will remain with Bn Command Group Bravo and will coordinate all fires for "E" and "F" Companies. This FSCC will be operationally controlled by the senior artillery representative.
- (2) The Bn Fire Support Coordinator retains final coordination authority for FSCC's.

4. TARGET INFORMATION

- a. The Division Rules of Engagement will apply.
- b. Schools, hospitals and churches will not be fired on unless considered warranted by the infantry commander on the ground.
- c. Villages and hamlets will not be taken under fire unless:
  - (1) Friendly forces are receiving fire from them.
  - (2) The infantry commander on the ground considers such action necessary and justified.

5. SAFETYa. Air Safety

- (1) Each artillery firing battery and each FO on the ground will appoint air sentinels.
- (2) Regt FSCC will inform aircraft entering the area of artillery fire and its maximum ordinate.

b. Troop Safety

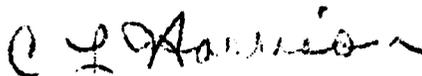
- (1) No harrassing and interdiction fires will be plotted within 1500 meters of friendly troops (artillery), or 1000 meters (mortars).

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

SECRET

- a. See Annex D (Communication-~~Electronics~~).
- b. Radio Nets of the various supporting arms and units will be guarded in both FSCC's.
- c. Fire missions of any kind must be monitored by the appropriate FSCC.
- d. Positive clearance must be voiced by the appropriate FSCC(s) before any mission may be fired.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN



C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex G (Logistics) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) BnO 4000.4G (SOP for Logistic)

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SUPPLY

a. General

- (1) Supplies are to be staged upon receipt of this order to accommodate the initial phase of operations.
- (2) Supply Sources
  - (a) Prescribed loads will be issued by each unit from their current assets. Shortages of prescribed loads will be requisitioned from Battalion Supply.
  - (b) During this operation all classes of supplies will be requested thru the Battalion S-4 to Battalion Supply by forward units.
  - (c) Sufficient "On Call" supplies (all classes) will be prepared and staged at HILL 41 (AT 934663) for helicopter lift to the forward units.
  - (d) Resupply of the supporting companies will be by vehicle.

(3) Prescribed Loads

(a) Class I

(1) Forward (Assault) Units

- a. Meals, Combat, Individual - 1 Day
- b. Fuel, Trioxane bar - 1 Day
- c. Salt Tablets, 100 tablets per individual

(2) Units in established positions

- a. One (1) hot noon meal will be fed daily.  
Breakfast and supper; C-rations

SECRET

b. MIO's, Fuel Trioxane and salt tablets as required.

(b) Class II

- (1) Individual combat - essential T/E equipment.
- (2) Dry Cell batteries - two (2) days.
- (3) Flashlights w/batteries - one (1) per squad

(c) Class V - One (1) B/A

(d) Water

- (1) Two (2) filled canteens per individual
- (2) Halizone tablets - 100 tablets per individual
- (3) Resupply of water, five (5) gallon cans, will be available if requested. Empty water cans must be returned.

(e) Medical

- (1) Medical personnel will carry a Surgical Instrument and Supply Set, Individual (Unit One).
- (2) Complete basic outfit. (IOL).

b. Control and Distribution

(1) Control

- (a) Battalion TACLOG Group will be established with Command Group Bravo prior to D-Day.
- (b) Battalion Supply Officer shall retain custody and control of supplies until issued to unit commanders.
- (c) Every effort will be made to ensure that supplies are safeguarded against damage by the elements, destruction or capture by enemy action and/or pilferage and waste by friendly units.

(2) Distribution

- (a) Unit distribution to all forward units of the Battalion.
- (b) Supply point distribution to all other units.

(c) Resupply

- (1) Sufficient helicopters will be available to effect daily resupply to all forward elements down to platoon level.
- (2) Requests for resupply will be submitted at least six (6) hours in advance of the anticipated need. The primary method of requesting resupply is by messenger; the alternate method is the use of radio (battalion tactical net).
- (3) Emergency resupply requests will be fulfilled as expeditiously as possible.
- (4) Requests for all supplies should include:
  - a. Unit location (coordinates)
  - b. LZ designator (if applicable)
  - c. How LZ will be marked (color of panels, smoke)
  - d. Commodity and the amount required (if practical, request to the nearest whole case)
- (5) Every effort will be made to alert the requesting unit when supplies are airborne and enroute to unit LZ.

(d) Captured Material

- (1) All units report type, quantity, condition and location of captured material to this headquarters.
- (2) Units will mark material with time and date of capture.
- (3) The use of captured material is prohibited until reissued by this headquarters or higher echelon.
- (4) Material having intelligence value. See Annex B (Intelligence)

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

- a. See Appendix 1 (Medical)

3. TRANSPORTATION

SECRET

a. Highway

- (1) All organic vehicles will be utilized to the maximum possible extent.
- (2) Non-organic vehicles will be available and distributed daily according to needs and availability.
- (3) All vehicular traffic in the forward areas will be dispatched by Command Group Bravo and will be organized in convoys of at least three (3) vehicles and nine (9) personnel.
- (4) Southbound traffic has the right of way except for ambulances which have the right of way regardless of direction of travel.

b. Air. See Annex E (Air Support)4. SERVICEa. Functions

- (1) Maintenance. Unit commanders stress the importance of first echelon maintenance on all motor transport, ordnance and communications equipment. Second and third echelons of maintenance will be performed by the appropriate service organizations within the battalion and FLSG.
- (2) Salvage.
  - (a) All units report type, quantity, condition and location of salvage material to this headquarters.
  - (b) Downed aircraft, friendly or enemy, will be placed under guard and the location reported to this headquarters.
  - (c) Salvage of enemy supplies and equipment is prohibited for use by units until evacuated and evaluated for intelligence purposes by this headquarters and higher echelon.

5. PERSONNEL

- a. See Appendix 2 (Personnel).

6. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Uniform and equipment

G-4

SECRET

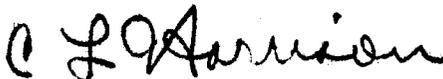
SECRET

- (1) Uniform - Utilities w/field boots.
- (2) Equipment
  - (a) Normal arms and equipment.
  - (b) Light marching pack w/ontrenching tool (include change of clothes and extra socks).
  - (c) Body Armor.
  - (d) Poncho.
  - (e) Helmet w/camouflage cover (green side out).

b. Special Instructions

- (1) Insure that all company supplies and personal effects remaining with company admin CP's (Rear) are safeguarded by physical security and under lock and key where practicable.
- (2) Security of all supplies and equipment at the Battalion Admin CP (Rear) to be provided by H&S Company.
- (3) Request for resupply of ammunition should be based on actual expenditure.
- (4) Used batteries will be destroyed completely to prevent re-use by the enemy.
- (5) Maximum utilization of all transportation should be attained. Never allow a helicopter or vehicle return to the supply point empty if at all possible. Plan ahead and stage gear to be returned.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN



C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Medical
- 2 - Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

SECRET

Appendix 1 (Medical) to Annex G (Logistics) to Operation Order 17-66

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. ORGANIZATION

a. Battalion Medical Personnel

- (1) Medical Officers - 2
- (2) Enlisted Hospital Corpsmen - 53
  - (a) Battalion Aid Station (H&S Co) - 21
  - (b) "E" Company - 8
  - (c) "F" Company - 8
  - (d) "G" Company - 8
  - (e) "H" Company - 8

2. MISSION

- a. Provide medical care and emergency care to battalion personnel.
- b. Provide medical care for the Vietnamese population within the 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines TAOR.

3. SANITATION AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

a. Sanitation

- (1) Maximum sanitary discipline regarding
  - (a) Head facilities
  - (b) Mess facilities
- (2) All water regarded as contaminated
  - (a) Two iodine tablets per canteen, mandatory.

b. Preventive Medicine

- (1) Battalion immunization complete.

SECRET

## (2) Malaria Prophylaxis

- (a) Mosquito repellent available.
- (b) Chloroquine primaquine phosphate tablets to be taken.

## (3) Special Medical Problems

- (a) Heat Casualties - Adequate salt and water intake necessary. Continued emphasis by unit leaders and corpsmen.
- (b) Immersion Foot - Dry feet when feasible, stocking change and foot powder.

4. EVACUATION

## a. From Command Group Alpha, isolated company CP's and patrols.

- (1) Major illnesses and battle casualties by helicopter to "C" Med on Emergency or Priority basis.
- (2) Minor illness and wounds: either treated at Command Group Alpha or company areas or evacuated to "C" Med on Routine basis.

## b. Command Group Bravo and Administrative CP (Rear).

- (1) Personnel evacuated to "C" Med as warranted.

5. HOSPITALIZATION

- a. Civilians wounded in action will be brought to Command Group Alpha if feasible. If patient is critical, he may be evacuated to "C" Med on a Routine basis.
- b. Non-battle civilian casualties will be seen by a Med-Cap team and will be evacuated to USOM via "C" Med on a routine basis if necessary.

## 6. MEDICAL SUPPLY IN THREE SECTIONS.

## a. B/S

- 1. Command Group Alpha: Basic sick call supplies.
- 2. Command Group Bravo: Basic sick call supplies.
- 3. Bn Administrative CP (Rear): Remainder of Mount-Out Block and backup supplies.

- b. All corpsmen will have Unit Ones.
- c. All battalion personnel will have jungle kits; replenishment available at BAS.

7. MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION

- a. BAS will be in three sections.
  - (1) Command Group Alpha: One (1) Battalion Surgeon, six (6) corpsmen.
  - (2) Command Group Bravo: One (1) Battalion Surgeon, eleven (11) corpsmen.
  - (3) Bn Admin CP (Rear): Six (6) corpsmen.
- b. All health records will be maintained by Bn Admin CP (Rear). Sick call slips (DD 689) will be used and filed at forward positions.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

*C. L. Harrison*

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
Da Nang, RVN  
092400H June 1966

Appendix 2 (Personnel) to Annex G (Logistics) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) BNO P5000.3 MARCORPERSMAN  
(b) SEONAVINST P1650.1C  
(c) FLEPPACO P1650.1A  
(d) BnO P5000.1  
(e) BnO 3800.1C  
(f) BnO 3040.1

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. STRENGTHS

- a. All Companies will deploy with their current on-board strengths. Personnel in a non-deployable status will be maintained in the CP in the Bn Admin CP (Rear). The following categories of personnel are classified as non-deployable:

- (1) Hospitalized, sick (light duty or on duty).
- (2) Emergency Leave
- (3) Thrice wounded.

b. Personnel Reports

- (1) Personnel Daily Summary Reports (PDS) will be submitted daily by 1000, as of 0800.

2. REPLACEMENTS

- a. Personnel input will be regulated by higher headquarters.

3. DISCIPLINE AND ORDER

- a. In accordance with BnO P5000.1 (SOP for Administration).

4. PRISONERS OF WAR

- a. Handled in accordance with BnO 3800.1C (SOP for Intelligence).

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

- a. The following policy will govern Graves Registration.

- (1) Unit commanders will notify this headquarters of personnel killed in action (KIA) immediately by the fastest available means of communication.

SECRET

- (2) Commanding Officers of the deceased will:
- (a) Provide the S-1 with sufficient information for this headquarters to comply with Chapter 12 of reference (a). Service Record Book/Officer Qualification Record will be forwarded immediately to the S-1.
  - (b) Forward to the S-1 within three days, a letter of condolence in accordance with Chapter 12 of reference (a).
  - (c) All military equipment of the deceased will be forwarded to Battalion Supply.
  - (d) Personal effects of the deceased will be inventoried and turned into the Battalion Supply Officer within three days.
  - (e) Identification of the deceased will be determined by one or two of the following:
    1. Statement of two witnesses who can identify the deceased
    2. Identification Tags and Card.
    3. Clothing: All clothing will be forwarded with deceased. This is an important item for identification purposes.

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

- a. Leave. Only emergency leave will be granted; Authority to grant emergency leave rests with the Battalion Commander.
- b. Medals and Awards. All recommendations for awards will be forwarded in accordance with references (b) and (c).
- c. Postal Services. The Battalion S-1 is responsible for the Battalion mail. Mail will be forwarded as the situation permits.

7. CIVIL AFFAIRS. Civil Affairs/Civic Action will be accomplished by all members of the Battalion under the cognizance of the Battalion Civil Affairs Section in accordance with Area Commander policies and directives, and such oral orders as may be issued by the Battalion Commander.

8. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES. Normal administrative procedures will prevail during the period of the operation, with the S-1 and Company Offices in the Battalion Administrative CP (Rear).

SECRET

9. INTERIOR MANAGEMENT. S-1 will effect a daily courier run to the forward positions for the purposes of picking up and delivering guard mail.
10. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES. None authorized.
11. COMBAT CASUALTY REPORTING. Combat Casualty Reporting will be administered in accordance with reference (f).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN



C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

Time Zone: HOTEL

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| CG, III MAF                | (10) |
| CG, 3dMarDiv               | (5)  |
| 3d Marines                 | (2)  |
| 1st Bn, 12th Marines       | (1)  |
| 3d Tank Bn                 | (1)  |
| 3d AT Bn                   | (1)  |
| 3d Engr Bn                 | (1)  |
| 3d Recon Bn                | (1)  |
| Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Mar | (1)  |
| Co A, 3d Tank Bn           | (1)  |
| Co A, 3d AT Bn             | (1)  |
| Co A, 3d Recon Bn          | (1)  |
| CO, 2/3                    | (1)  |
| XO, 2/3                    | (1)  |
| S-1                        | (1)  |
| S-2                        | (1)  |
| S-3                        | (1)  |
| S-4                        | (1)  |
| CommO                      | (1)  |
| Bn Surgeon                 | (1)  |
| MTO                        | (1)  |
| SupO                       | (1)  |
| FSCC                       | (1)  |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~SECRET~~

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Plt Cmdr, 81mm Mort Plt | (1) |
| Company "E"             | (1) |
| Company "F"             | (1) |
| Company "G"             | (1) |
| Company "H"             | (1) |
| File                    |     |

Total ~~(6)~~ <sup>2</sup> ~~(48)~~ 44

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

*C. L. Harrison*

C. L. HARRISON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 010001H MAY 1966          | 020700H MAY 1966   |

| TIME  |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|-------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN    | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001H |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0050  |     | 2          |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0120  |     | 3          |                 | H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0135  |     | 4          |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0138  |     | 5          |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0150  |     | 6          |                 | H-9 and G-6 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0200  |     | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0210  |     | 8          |                 | E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0245  |     | 9          |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0305  |     | 10         |                 | G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0400  |     | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0500  |     | 12         |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0530  |     | 13         |                 | F-3 AND F-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0540  |     | 14         |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0600  |     | 15         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0630  |     | 16         |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0705  |     | 17         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0815  |     | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0828  |     | 19         | 010810H         | H-PATROL DISCOVERED M-26 BOOBY TRAPPED<br>GRENADE VICINITY (AT 909677). GRENADE HAD 3<br>SHORT SPOON AND WAS BURIED 3/4 WAY IN GROUND,<br>TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL.<br>BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. | S,                | REGT               |
| 0920  |     | 20         |                 | K-1 PATROL COORDINATES SENT TO REGIMENT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0925  |     | 21         |                 | G-2 PATROL CANCELLED.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0930  |     | 22         |                 | F-32 PATROL DEPARTED CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 10003 |     | 23         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1010  |     | 24         |                 | H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1030  |     | 25         |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1120  |     | 26         |                 | K-1 AND K-2 PATROL COORDINATES SENT TO<br>REGIMENT.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 1140  |     | 27         |                 | E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 1145  |     | 28         |                 | F-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1200  |     | 29         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1210  |     | 30         |                 | F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 1300  |     | 31         | 010400H         | ONE WOMAN WENT TO DAIL. LOC ELIAISON TEAM FOR<br>MEDICAL AID. WOMAN HAD BROKEN LEG WITH<br>POSSIBLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEG. WOUNDS<br>RECEIVED IN VICINITY (AT 915566). WOMAN<br>MED EVACED TO "C" MED.           | S,                | REGT               |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab #4 CONFIDENTIAL

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 SECTION</b>                |  |
| PLACE<br><b>2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES</b>            |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>JUNE 010001H MAY 1966</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>JUNE 020700H MAY 1966</b> |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff P-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--|---|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |  |   |
|      | 1330 | 32         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF OUR NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.   | S, REGT, 1/3                                      |
|      | 1335 | 33         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF OUR NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.   | S, REGT, 1/9                                      |
| 1400 |      | 34         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S, REGT   |
| 1525 |      | 35         |                 | K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 1530 |      | 36         |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1300.   | S, REGT   |
| 1535 |      | 37         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 1540 |      | 38         |                 | E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 1550 |      | 39         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S, REGT   |
| 1555 |      | 40         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT946697, AT944684, AT943703 FROM 1900-0600.                                    | S, H COMPANY                                      |
| 1640 |      | 41         |                 | 1/3 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.   | S,  |
| 1800 |      | 42         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S, REGT   |
| 1815 |      | 43         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 1820 |      | 44         |                 | F-3 PATROL CANCELLED.  | S, REGT   |
| 1830 |      | 45         |                 | 1/9 INFORMED 2/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.   | S, H COMPANY                                      |
| 1845 |      | 46         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 1850 |      | 47         |                 | H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 1950 |      | 48         |                 | F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   | S, REGT   |
| 1945 |      | 49         |                 | H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP   | S, REGT   |
| 2000 |      | 50         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S, REGT   |
| 2030 |      | 51         |                 | E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP   | S, REGT   |
| 2100 |      | 52         |                 | G-5 AND E-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  | S, REGT   |
| 2200 |      | 53         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S, REGT   |
| 2207 |      | 54         |                 | G-6 AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  | S, REGT   |
| 2210 |      | 55         |                 | K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   | S, REGT   |
| 2300 |      | 56         |                 | E-4 AND G-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  | S, REGT   |
| 2400 |      | 57         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL RETURNED AND E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. | S, REGT<br>S, REGT                                |
| 0030 |      | 58         |                 | F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   | S, REGT   |
| 0035 |      | 59         |                 | K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 0050 |      | 60         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 0100 |      | 61         |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 0200 |      | 62         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S, REGT   |
| 0700 |      | 63         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S, REGT   |
| 0220 |      | 64         |                 | H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   | S, REGT   |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>E-3 SECTION</b>            |  |
| PLACE<br><b>2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES</b>        |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>020700H JUNE 1966</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>030700H JUNE 1966</b> |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S                  |
| 0710 |      | 2          |                 | H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0730 |      | 3          |                 | H-1 DEPARTED CP AT 0700  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |      | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                                 |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0815 |      | 5          |                 | F-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0910 |      | 6          |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0930 |      | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                                 |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1130 |      | 8          |                 | G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1145 |      | 9          |                 | H-3 AND F-2 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1150 |      | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                                 |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1310 |      | 11         |                 | K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1325 |      | 12         |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |      | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP          |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1410 |      | 14         |                 | F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1420 |      | 154        |                 | H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1430 |      | 16         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1520 | 17         |                 | K-1 PATROL COORDINATES SENT TO REGIMENT  |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1525 | 18         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, 1/9             |
|      | 1530 | 19         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, 1/3             |
|      | 1540 | 20         |                 | UNIFY BRIEVITY CODE FOR 3 MAY/JUNE SENT TO<br>COMPANIES.                                       |                   | S, E, F, G, H Co   |
| 1555 |      | 21         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                                 |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1620 |      | 22         |                 | K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1630 |      | 23         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT946697,<br>AT947699, AT944688, FROM 1900-0500J                |                   | S, H Co            |
| 1635 |      | 24         |                 | G-3 PATROL CHANGE: TIME FRAM FROM 2100-2300<br>PROCEED FROM CK PT 1 TO CK PT 2 AND BACK TO CP. |                   |                    |
| 1640 |      | 25         |                 | F-1 PATROL COORDINATES SENT TO REGIMENT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1650 |      | 26         |                 | 1/9 ACTIVITIES: PATROLING GS AT9567, AT9467,<br>AT9468, AT9568.                                |                   | S, E, H Co         |
| 1755 |      | 27         |                 | 1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN<br>500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.                      |                   | S                  |
| 1800 |      | 28         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                                 |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1820 |      | 29         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1955 |      | 30         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                                 |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| B-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 020700H JUNE 1966         | 030700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 2000 |     | 31         |                 | F-4 AND K-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2040 |     | 32         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2100 |     | 33         |                 | E-5 AND G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2235 |     | 34         | 022207H         | H COMPANY PATROL VICINITY AF909689 TRIPPED UNKNOWN TYPE MINE INJURING THREE USMC. MED EVAC EFFECTED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL RETURNED TO CP. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 55   |     | 35         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2220 |     | 36         |                 | G-4 AND G-6 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2240 |     | 37         |                 | K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2219 |     | 38         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2330 |     | 39         |                 | H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2340 |     | 40         |                 | H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |     | 41         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 AND E-7 PATROLS DEPARTED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0100 |     | 42         |                 | G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0105 |     | 43         |                 | F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0155 |     | 44         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0200 |     | 45         |                 | G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0205 |     | 46         |                 | H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0300 |     | 47         |                 | F-4 AND E-7 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 10   |     | 48         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0530 |     | 49         |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP. H-4 PATROL RETURNED  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0600 |     | 50         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0645 |     | 51         |                 | F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AND F-2 PATROL DEPARTED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0700 |     | 52         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.  |                   | S                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| 8-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 030700H JUNE 1966         | 040700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME  |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|-------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN    | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700  |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S                  |
| 0720  |      | 2          |                 | H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0735  |      | 3          |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0830  |      | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 08355 |      | 5          | 030730H         | G-2 PATROL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED CHI COM<br>GRENADE AT AT878700. PATROL SUSTAINED ONE<br>KIA AND ONE WIA. MED EVAC EFFECTED. AREA<br>SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0850  |      | 6          |                 | K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000  |      | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT; H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1005  |      | 8          |                 | F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1035  |      | 9          | 031025H         | POLICE CHIEF BOUND BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE<br>(ROCK FALL TYPE -CHI COM) FOUND ON TRAIL<br>AT AT910720.   |                   |                    |
| 1130  |      | 10         |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1157  |      | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1250  |      | 12         |                 | F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1300  |      | 13         |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1330  |      | 14         | 031230H         | G-2 PATROL SUFFERED TWO HEAT CASUALTIES<br>VICINITY AT859687. MED EVAC EFFECTED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| DO    |      | 15         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
|       | 1405 | 16         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR<br>MUTUAL BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, 1/3             |
| 1406  |      | 17         |                 | 1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN<br>500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.  |                   | S,                 |
|       | 1415 | 18         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN<br>500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.   |                   | S, 1/9             |
| 1440  |      | 19         |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1511  |      | 20         |                 | SIT REP FOR G-2 EXTENDED PATROL: NEG CONT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1515  |      | 21         |                 | H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1550  |      | 22         |                 | SINRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT946697,<br>AT9446692, AT946686 FROM 1900-0600  |                   | S, H C.            |
| 1600  |      | 23         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. K-1 PATROL RETURNED AT 1300.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1630  |      | 24         |                 | F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800  |      | 25         | 031700H         | H-6 PATROL FOUND SIX AMERICAN BLASTING CAPS<br>ROLLED UP IN A TIN FOIL AND HID IN A BUSH<br>AT AT900700. CAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.                                   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800  |      | 26         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-4 DEPARTED AND H-2<br>PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1905  |      | 27         |                 | H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| E-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 030700H JUNE 1966         | 040700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN        |                      |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |   | M--Maps<br>S--Staff | T--Troops<br>F--File |
| 1930 |      | 28         |                 | E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2000 |      | 29         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 AND K-2 PATROLS DEPARTED   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2030 |      | 30         |                 | H-9 AND H-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2030 |      | 31         |                 | 1/9 NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY;<br>AMBUSH AT AT947674 FROM 1900-2300.  |                     | S, E Co              |
| 2115 |      | 32         |                 | F-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP, G-4 PATROL DEPARTED   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2120 |      | 33         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2150 |      | 34         |                 | 1/9 AMBUSHING AT AT945664.  |                     | S, E Co              |
| 2200 |      | 35         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2220 |      | 36         | 031950H         | E COMPANY LP SAW TWO VIETNAMESE ON SOUTH SIDE<br>OF POSITION AT AT944718. LP WENT TO INVESTIGATE<br>UPON COMING UP TO VIETNAMESE, THEY RAN IN<br>A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRED TWO ROUNDS OVER<br>HEADS ( NO RIFLES SEEN) SEARCHED AREA WITH<br>NEGATIVE RESULTS.                                      |                     |                      |
| 2230 |      | 37         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2245 |      | 38         |                 | E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2250 |      | 39         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2300 |      | 40         |                 | E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 2340 | 2340 | 41         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0    |      | 42         |                 | F-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0035 |      | 43         |                 | G-2 SIT REP: NEG CONTACT, ALL SECURE  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0055 |      | 44         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0100 |      | 45         |                 | H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0120 |      | 46         |                 | H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP AND E-7 PATROL RETURNED  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0130 |      | 47         |                 | K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0200 |      | 48         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0215 |      | 49         | 032207H         | E-5 PATROL TRIPPED MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE AT<br>AT909689. PATROL SUSTAINED THREE WIA'S.<br>MED EVAC EFFECTED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE<br>RESULTS. PATROL ADVISED TO RETURN TO CP.   |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0220 |      | 50         | 030035H         | E-7 PATROL WHILE SET IN AMBUSH SETTED TWO<br>VIETNAMESE WANDERING AROUND VILLAGE.<br>VGS RAN INTO HOUSE VICINITY AT943654. PATROL<br>PICKED UP VGS AT THE HOUSE. ID CARDS HAD<br>BEEN ALTERED. BOUGHT TO E CP AND DISTRICT<br>HEADQUARTERS IN MORNING. PATROL SEARCHED AREA<br>WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0300 |      | 51         |                 | F-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. E-8 PATROL RETURN  |                     | S, REGT              |
| 0400 |      | 52         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                     | S, REGT              |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| 8-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 040700H JUNE 1966         | 050700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |      | 1-         |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S                  |
| 0730 |      | 2          |                 | H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |      | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. K-1 PATROL DEPARTED AND   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      |      |            |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   |                    |
| 1000 |      | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1030 |      | 5          |                 | K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1045 |      | 6          |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1105 |      | 7          |                 | G-2 AT AT890692: NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   |                    |
| 1115 |      | 8          | 040300H         | CIVILIAN BROUGHT TO DAI IAO DISTRICT HEAD-<br>QUARTERS WITH SHARPNEL WOUNDS. ONE ARVN ALSO<br>HAD GUN SHOT WOUND IN HIS KNEE. ARVN WAS ON<br>AN OPERATION WITH 1/9. BOTH MED EVACED. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1120 |      | 9          | 041057H         | MED EVAC EFFECTED FOR A MARINE FROM "E"<br>COMPANY WHO APPARENTLY HAD A EPILEPSY SEIZURE.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1150 |      | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |      | 11         |                 | E-1 PATROL RETURNED AND E-2 PATROL DEPARTED  |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1220 | 12         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, 1/3             |
|      | 1235 | 13         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, 1/9             |
| 1300 |      | 14         |                 | F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1311 |      | 15         |                 | H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1345 |      | 16         |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |      | 17         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1430 |      | 18         | 040945H         | VIETNAMESE MALE TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE BOOBY<br>TRAP VICINITY AT943681. RECEIVED WOUNDS<br>IN FACE AND CHEST CAUSING HIS DEATH. BODY<br>TURNED OVER TO HIS WIFE.                       |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1435 |      | 19         |                 | F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1440 |      | 20         |                 | H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1525 |      | 21         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944686,<br>AT944692, AT943677 FROM 1900-0600.   |                   | S, H Company       |
| 1600 |      | 22         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1715 |      | 234        |                 | G-2 AT CK PT 1 PRECEEDING TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |      | 24         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 EXTENDED PATROL RETURNED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1805 |      | 25         |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1810 |      | 26         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |      | 27         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2030 |      | 28         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 050700H JUNE 1966         | 060700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0740 |      | 2          |                 | F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0750 |      | 3          |                 | F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |      | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0805 |      | 5          |                 | E-2 ROAD BLOCK DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |      | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1003 |      | 7          |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1155 |      | 8          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL RETURNED AT 1100.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1230 |      | 9          |                 | F-1 PATROL CANCELLED   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |      | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1435 |      | 11         |                 | H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1500 |      | 12         | 051415H         | H COMPANY PATROL DISCOVERED TWO 20mm ROUNDS<br>WITH WIRE PLUNGERS BURIED ON TRAIL LEADING<br>FROM H COMPANY CP AT AT921691. MINES BLOWN<br>IN PLACE. AREA SEARCHED AND PEOPLE QUESTIONED<br>BOTH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1501 |      | 13         | 051200H         | MINE SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED A 5-6 POUND SHAPE<br>CHARGE ALONG SIDE OF ROAD VICINITY AT943676.<br>MINE WAS ELECTRICAL DETONATION TYPE. MINE<br>HAD WOODEN TOP WITH HOLE IN SHAPE CHARGE FULL<br>WITH GLASS. MINE SENT TO ENGINEER BATTALION<br>FOR STUDY. AREA WHERE WIRE LED WAS SEARCHED<br>WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT OR FINDINGS. |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1455 | 14         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, REGT, 1/3       |
|      | 1459 | 15         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, 1/9             |
| 1600 |      | 16         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1605 |      | 17         | 051450H         | MINE SWEEP TEAM RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS CARBINE<br>FIRE FROM 300 METERS EAST OF ROAD (LA CHAU 2)<br>VICINITY AT945675. SQUAD FROM B COMPANY<br>DEPLOYED TO LA CHAU 2 BY TRUCK AND SWEEP<br>AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1635 |      | 18         |                 | F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1640 |      | 19         |                 | SINRA ACT VITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT946697,<br>AT944685, AT946692 FROM 1900-0600.  |                   | S, H COMPANY       |
| 1700 |      | 20         |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1735 |      | 21         |                 | E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |      | 22         |                 | K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1805 |      | 23         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 050700H JUNE 1966         | 060700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1810 |     | 24         |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1930 |     | 25         |                 | K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1940 |     | 26         |                 | 1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: AMBUSH AT AT949665 FROM 2000-0100   |                   | S, E Co            |
| 1955 |     | 27         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 28         |                 | F-1 AND H-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2020 |     | 29         |                 | H-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2055 |     | 30         |                 | E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2130 |     | 31         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2150 |     | 32         |                 | H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |     | 33         |                 | G-4 AND H-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300 |     | 34         |                 | G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 23 5 |     | 35         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2310 |     | 36         |                 | E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2340 |     | 37         | 052320H         | MED EVAC EFFECTED FOR NON BATTLE CASUALTY. MAN TRIPPED WHILE ENTERING MACHINE GUN POSITION CAUSING A COMPOUND FRACTURE OF OF LEFT ARM. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2345 |     | 38         |                 | E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2355 |     | 39         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0010 |     | 40         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0032 |     | 41         |                 | H-7 AND H-8 AND H-9 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0045 |     | 42         |                 | H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0120 |     | 43         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0200 |     | 44         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0215 |     | 45         |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0230 |     | 46         |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0240 |     | 47         |                 | E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0305 |     | 48         |                 | F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0320 |     | 49         |                 | G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0340 |     | 50         |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0400 |     | 51         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0505 |     | 52         |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0530 |     | 53         |                 | G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0600 |     | 54         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0610 |     | 55         |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0700 |     | 56         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.  |                   | S                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 060700H JUNE 1966         | 080700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0815 |      | 2          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0820 |      | 3          |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0935 |      | 4          |                 | F-3 PATROL CANCELLED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0940 |      | 5          |                 | K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0950 |      | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT; F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1050 |      | 7          |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. H-5 PATROL DEPART  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |      | 8          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1205 |      | 9          |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 0800.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1207 |      | 10         | 060900H         | DAI LOG REPORTS OLD WOMAN AND YOUNG GIRL<br>WOUNDED FROM ARTILLARY FIRED ON LOC AN<br>VILLAGE EARLY ON 5 JUNE. WOMAN HAS MULTIPLE<br>WOUNDS IN RIGHT LEGS, GIRL HAS WOUNDS IN<br>LEFT BREAST. MED EVAC TO DA HANG EFFECTED. |                   | S, REGT<br>SK REGT |
| 1210 |      | 11         |                 | K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1330 |      | 12         |                 | G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |      | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1405 | 14         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.   |                   | S, 1/3             |
|      | 1415 | 15         |                 | 1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY; PATROL<br>WITH OK PTS AT AT869723, AT867728 FROM<br>2250-0450.   |                   | S, G Company       |
|      | 1545 | 16         |                 | SINTRA ACTIVITIES; AMBUSHES AT AT944686,<br>AT947691, AT943697 FROM 1900-0600.  |                   | S, E Company       |
|      | 1600 | 17         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1605 | 18         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.   |                   | S, 1/9             |
|      | 1610 | 19         |                 | H-2 PATROL CANCELLED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1650 | 20         |                 | G-5 PATROL ROUTE CHANGED. PATROL WILL RUN<br>FROM OK IP TO OK PT 4 TO OK PT 3 AND THEN<br>BACK TO IP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1735 | 21         |                 | ROUGH RIDER RETURNED.   |                   | S, S-6, S-3        |
|      | 1755 | 22         |                 | G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1800 | 23         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP<br>H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1920 | 24         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1925 | 25         |                 | 1/9 NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY;<br>AMBUSH AT AT944666 FROM 0200-0500.  |                   | S, E Company       |
|      | 2000 | 26         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-2 AND H-3 PATROLS CANCELLED.   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 060700H JUNE 1966         | 070700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME       |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN         | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 2010       |     | 27         |                 | H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0015       |     | 28         |                 | H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2030       |     | 29         |                 | F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2100       |     | 30         |                 | G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200       |     | 31         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2210       |     | 32         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300       |     | 33         |                 | G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2304       |     | 34         |                 | K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400       |     | 35         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0005       |     | 36         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0015       |     | 37         |                 | H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0020       |     | 38         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0045       |     | 39         |                 | H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0055       |     | 40         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0115       |     | 41         |                 | H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0130       |     | 42         |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0135       |     | 43         |                 | K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0200       |     | 44         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| LATE ENTRY |     | 45         | 060710H         | H PATROL TRIPPED MARK II GRENADE BOOBY TRAP<br>SUSTAINING TWO WIA'S. MED EVAC EFFECTED.<br>AREA CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0220       |     | 46         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0222       |     | 47         |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP BECAUSE OF NO<br>COMMUNICATIONS.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0305       |     | 48         |                 | G-4 AND E-5 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0310       |     | 49         |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0400       |     | 50         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP                                       |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0410       |     | 51         |                 | F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0525       |     | 52         |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0600       |     | 53         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 AND G-3 PATROLS DEPARTED<br>CP.                             |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0605       |     | 54         |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0650       |     | 55         |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0700       |     | 56         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.  |                   | S,                 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.  
2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| E-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 070700H JUNE 1966         | 080700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0705 |      | 2          |                 | E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |      | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0805 |      | 4          |                 | H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |      | 5          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1140 |      | 6          | 070645H         | H COMPANY PATROL ENTERED HOUSE AND FOUND<br>TWO WOMEN. AFTER INQUIRING WHERE MEN WERE<br>WITH NO RESULTS. PATROL MEMBER CHAMBERED<br>ROUND AND ONE YCG CAME OUT OF BUNKER.<br>MAN CLAIMS SEVEN YG IN AREA BUT ONE LEFT<br>ONE KIA AND ONE WIA BY MARINE PATROLS.<br>GAVE NAMES OF FOUR OTHER YG IN AREA<br>YCG SENT TO ITP. INCIDENT OCCURRED AT<br>KHONG MY (2) VICINITY AT914689. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1045 |      | 7          |                 | F-2 PATROL CANCELLED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1055 |      | 8          |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1130 |      | 9          | 070815H         | E-3 PATROL FIRED UPON BY AN OI-E AT 0815<br>AND AGAIN AT 1020. SMOKE ROCKETS LANDED<br>FIFTY METERS FROM PATROL. AO SENT OUT TO<br>CLEAR THE PRESENCE OF THESE AIRCRAFT.<br>AO FOLLOWED AIRCRAFT TO DA NANG AIRFIELD<br>WHERE THEY WERE APPARENTLY APPREHENDED.<br>INCIDENT TOOK PLACE VICINITY AT915645.   |                   |                    |
| 1200 |      | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1230 |      | 11         |                 | H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1300 |      | 12         |                 | F-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1315 |      | 13         |                 | CHANGES IN E COMPANY PATROLS SENT TO REGIMENT   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1320 | 14         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.   |                   | S, REGT, 1/9       |
|      | 1325 | 15         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.   |                   | S, 1/3             |
| 1400 |      | 16         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1445 |      | 17         |                 | E-2 RETURNED TO CP AND K-1 PATROL DEPARTED  |                   | CPS, REGT          |
| 1500 |      | 18         |                 | H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1555 |      | 19         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
|      |      |            |                 | F-3 NIGHT PATROL CANCELLED.   |                   |                    |
| 1615 |      | 20         |                 | 1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY:<br>PATROLLING GS AT9467, AT9567, AT9466, AT9566<br>FROM 2000-2300.   |                   | S, E Company       |
| 1630 |      | 21         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES; AMBUSHES AT AT941689<br>AT946691, AT943697 FROM 1900-0600.   |                   | s, H Company       |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| E-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 080700H JUNE 1966         | 090700H JUNE       |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0720 |      | 2          |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |      | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0805 |      | 4          |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED AT 0700  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0955 |      | 5          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1030 |      | 6          |                 | K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1045 |      | 7          |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1050 |      | 8          |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1315 |      | 9          |                 | K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |      | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 RETURNED AND G-3 PATROL<br>DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1410 |      | 12         |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1500 | 12         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, REGT, 1/3       |
| 1505 |      | 13         |                 | 1/3 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500<br>METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY   |                   | S,                 |
| 1510 |      | 14         |                 | G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1515 | 15         |                 | 2/3 NOTIFIED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, 1/9             |
| 1520 |      | 16         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES RECEIVED AND DON'T CONFLICT<br>WITH OUR ACTIVITIES.  |                   | S,                 |
| 1530 |      | 17         |                 | H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600 |      | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1 ROADBLOCK RETURNED  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1650 |      | 19         | 081130H         | E-3 PATROL SAW FIVE VC IN ROAD BLOCK<br>VICINITY AT927610. VC STOPPING PERSONNEL<br>MOVING NORTH ON ROUTE 5. ARMY FIRE MISSION<br>CALLED. FO WITH PATROL REPORTED EXCELLENT<br>TARGET COVERAGE AND ESTIMATED 3-4 VC KIA<br>AND 2 VC WIA. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1651 |      | 20         |                 | G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1805 |      | 21         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1900 |      | 22         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1910 |      | 23         |                 | 1/9 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES EAST OF GRID LINE 95   |                   | S,                 |
| 1930 |      | 24         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT948691,<br>AT948695, AT943686 FROM 1900-0600.   |                   | S, H Company       |
| 1950 |      | 25         | 081645H         | ENGINEERS SWEEPING ROAD DISCOVERED BOOBY<br>TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE ON SHOULDER OF ROAD.<br>AT AT943668. GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2005 |      | 26         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 AND E-6 PATROLS<br>DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 080700H JUNE 1966         | 090700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 2010 |     | 27         |                 | 1/9 ACTIVITIES; PATROL WITH CK PTS AT AT951669, AT952652, AT 953650 FROM 0100-0300 AMBUSHES AT AT957668 FROM 2000-0300, AT954678 FROM 2000-0400, PFR AT AT955681 FROM 1600-0600, LISTENING POST AT AT956682 FROM 2000-2400. |                   | S                  |
| 2100 |     | 28         |                 | G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 30   |     | 29         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2145 |     | 30         |                 | K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2150 |     | 31         |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2155 |     | 32         |                 | E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2245 |     | 33         |                 | E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300 |     | 34         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300 |     | 35         |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AND G-6 PATROL DEPARTED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2320 |     | 36         |                 | K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2345 |     | 37         |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2350 |     | 38         |                 | G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |     | 39         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AND E-8 DEPARTED  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0050 |     | 40         |                 | E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0145 |     | 41         |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0200 |     | 42         |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AND H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0250 |     | 43         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0340 |     | 44         |                 | G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0400 |     | 45         |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0500 |     | 46         |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0530 |     | 47         |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0600 |     | 48         |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0605 |     | 49         |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0630 |     | 50         |                 | E-1 AND E-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0645 |     | 51         |                 | H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0700 |     | 52         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.   |                   | S                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 090700H JUNE 1966         | 100700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S                  |
| 0830 |      | 2          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0930 |      | 3          | 090800H         | ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED WIRE<br>LEADING INTO ROAD BANK. AT AT944677.<br>ENGINEERS CUT WIRE AND UPON DIGGING INTO<br>ROAD BED FOUND NO MINE. UPON TRACING WIRE<br>TO OTHER END A M-26 GRENADE DETONATED<br>WHEN ENGINEERS TUGGED ON WIRE. APPARENTLY<br>BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED TO DETONATE WHEN<br>SWEEP TEAM TRACED WIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH<br>NEGATIVE FINDINGS. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |      | 4          |                 | SIT REP: NEGATIVE CONTACT. ALL UNITS REPORT<br>SITUATION SAME.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1050 |      | 5          |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1055 |      | 6          |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1145 |      | 7          |                 | G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1155 |      | 8          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1335 |      | 9          |                 | G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1420 |      | 10         |                 | K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP AND E-2 RETURNED  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1525 |      | 11         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT943688,<br>AT945691, AT949698 FROM 1900-0600.   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1530 | 12         |                 | 2/3 NOTIFIED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1535 |      | 13         |                 | 1/3 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METERS<br>OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1610 |      | 14         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1615 |      | 15         |                 | H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1810 |      | 16         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1930 |      | 17         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1955 |      | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |      | 19         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2030 |      | 20         |                 | 1/9 AMBUSH AT AT963625 ALL NIGHT.  |                   | S, REGT, "E"       |
|      | 2100 | 21         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR BOUNDARY   |                   | S, 1/9             |
| 2110 |      | 22         |                 | E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2158 |      | 23         |                 | G-5 DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |      | 24         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      |      | 25         | 091545H         | "G" 6 ACTUAL ENROUTE TO "G" COMPANY CP<br>had sniper ROUND FIRED AT HIM. STOPPED<br>VEHICLE. CHECKED PERSONNEL IN AREA. AND<br>UPON ARRIVAL TO CP DEPLOYED SQUAD TO CHECK AREA.  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 100700H JUNE 1966         | 110700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |            | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT        |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |            | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0800 |            | 2          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAE,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0805 |            | 3          |                 | E-1 PATROL CANCELLED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |            | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAE,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0930 |            | 5          |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 15   |            | 6          |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1030 |            | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1130 |            | 8          |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |            | 9          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1240 |            | 10         |                 | COUNTY FAIR (OpO 16-66) COMPLETED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1255 |            | 11         |                 | G-2 PATRL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1310 |            | 12         | 101015H         | F COMPANY PATROL MEMBER INJURED HIS LEFT<br>LEG ON BAMBOO (NOT PUNJI STAKE) REQUIRING<br>MEDICAL ATTENTION AT AT952645). MED EVAC<br>EFFECTED. Non BATTLE CASUALTY. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1330 |            | 13         |                 | K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1450 |            | 14         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1555 |            | 15         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600 |            | 16         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP<br>AT 1430. E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.                                     |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1805 |            | 17         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT943687,<br>AT948692, AT943697 FROM 1900-0600.  |                   | S, "H" Company     |
| 1810 |            | 18         |                 | E-3 ROADBLOCK CANCELLED. E-3 WILL RUN PATROL<br>CK PT #1 AT AT930645, CK PT #2 AT AT920639,<br>CK PT #3 AT AT932632, CK PT #4 AT AT935645.                          |                   |                    |
| 1815 |            | 19         |                 | "F" COMPANY ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT953641,<br>AT946641, PPB AT AT950641.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1900 |            | 20         |                 | H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1700 | LATE ENTRY |            |                 | K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1930 |            | 22         |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |            | 23         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAE,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2130 |            | 24         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2140 |            | 25         |                 | K-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2150 |            | 26         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2248 |            | 27         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2305 |            | 28         |                 | E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2345 |            | 29         |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 100700H JUNE 1966         | 110700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME       |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN         | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 2400       |     | 30         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0005       |     | 31         | 102130H         | CAC #1 WHILE IN AMBUSH AT AT950691 SEOTED 3-5 VC MOVING WEST TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITION AT AT952691. FIRED APPROXIMATELY 110 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE (RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 20 INCOMING ROUNDS). ILLUMINATED AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0025       |     | 31         |                 | K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0200       |     | 32         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0330       |     | 33         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0400       |     | 34         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0445       |     | 35         |                 | E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0550       |     | 36         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0600       |     | 37         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0610       |     | 38         |                 | H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0630       |     | 39         |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0635       |     | 40         |                 | CAC #2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| LATE ENTRY |     | 41         | 101030H         | DETAIL OF FOUR MEN FROM "E" COMPANY ON ROUTE TO WATER HOLE FOR SHOWER WATER WAS AMBUSHED BY 6 VC. TWO USMC EVACUATED FROM GUN SHOT WOUNDS - ONE USMC WIA FROM SHRAPNEL NOT REQUIRING MED EVAC. PATROL DEVERTED TO AREA. TANKS DEPLOYED FROM HILL 41 TO KHUNONG MY (AT951678). SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PROCEEDED TO KHUONG MY (4) (AT914684). ACTIVITY NECESSITATED FIRING SIX ROUNDS WP FROM TANK. ALL VILLAGERS GATHERED AND TAKEN TO SIERRA FOR QUESTIONING TWO MALES STRONGLY SUSPECTED AS VC AMBUSH GROUP (ONE VCS HAD OIL ALL OVER BODY). | S,                | REGT               |
| 0700       |     | 42         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.  |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 110700H JUNE 1966         | 120700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME       |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------------|------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN         | OUT  |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700       |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0705       |      | 2          |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0710       |      | 3          |                 | E-2 PLATOON PATROL DEPARTED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0740       |      | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0820       |      | 5          |                 | F-1 PLATOON PATROL RETURNED FROM SUPPORT OF OPERATION.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000       |      | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1055       |      | 7          |                 | E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1105       |      | 8          |                 | K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1205       |      | 9          |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1215       |      | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1125       |      | 11         | LATE ENTRY      | G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1300       |      | 12         |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1350       |      | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1430       |      | 14         |                 | E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
|            | 1455 | 15         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, 1/3             |
| 1457       |      | 16         |                 | 1/3 INFORMED 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.   |                   | S,                 |
| 1515       |      | 17         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
|            | 1630 | 18         |                 | REPORTED FRONT LINE POSITIONS OF "E" AND "F"  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1730       |      | 19         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1740       |      | 20         |                 | F-2 PLATOON PPB AT AT944635. AMBUSH AT AT950628 FROM 1930-2200.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1745       |      | 21         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT949696, AT943684, AT951600.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1810       |      | 22         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1820       |      | 23         |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
|            | 1830 | 24         |                 | SENT "F" COMPANY ACTIVITIES TO 1/9  |                   | S, 1/9             |
| 1900       |      | 25         | 111730H         | "G" COMPANY MAKING ROUTINE IDENTIFICATION CHECK VICINITY AT908719 APPREHENDED ONE VIETNAMESE MALE VCC WHOSE NAME WAS ON BLACK LIST. TAKEN TO IIT FOR INTERROGATION. |                   | S, REGT            |
| LATE ENTRY |      | 26         | 111010H         | A-1 PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADE BELIEVED TO BE M-26. PATROL PURSUED VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1925       |      | 27         |                 | G-1 PATROL REPORTED INTO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2005       |      | 28         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 110700H JUNE 1966         | 120700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
|      |     | 29         | 111830H         | ONE VIETNAMESE WOMAN KILLED BY FIRST ROUND ARTILLERY CONCENTRATION. ADJUSTED FIRE TO LOCATION DESIRED. COMPANY COMMANDER TAKEN TO DECEASED FAMILY. CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER WILL VISIT FAMILY TO RENDER SUCH ASSISTANCE AS POSSIBLE. (INCDNET TOOK PLACE AT AT958669). | S,                | REGT               |
| 00   |     | 30         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 2125 |     | 31         |                 | CAC 2 PATROL CANCELLED  | S,                | REGT               |
| 2130 |     | 32         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2200 |     | 33         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 2245 |     | 34         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 2300 |     | 35         |                 | E-7 AND G-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2315 |     | 36         |                 | F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2400 |     | 37         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 AND G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 010  |     | 38         |                 | E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0045 |     | 39         |                 | H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0100 |     | 40         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0200 |     | 41         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-6 AND H-1 PATROLS RETURNED.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0230 |     | 42         |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0300 |     | 43         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0405 |     | 44         |                 | E-5 AND E-7 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0410 |     | 45         |                 | G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0530 |     | 46         |                 | E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0540 |     | 47         |                 | H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0600 |     | 48         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-1 AND G-2 RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0655 |     | 49         |                 | G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0700 |     | 50         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.   | S                 |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 120700H JUNE 1966         | 130700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |         | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|---------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT     |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |         | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S,                 |
| 0700 |         | 2          |                 | H-3 AND G-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0755 |         | 3          |                 | SIT REPR ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |         | 4          |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |         | 5          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1055 |         | 6          |                 | G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. T-2A PATROL<br>DEPARTED CP.                                    |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |         | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1300 |         | 8          |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |         | 9          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600 |         | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1650 |         | 11         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT943689,<br>AT947691, AT949699 FROM 1900-0600.            |                   | S, "H" Company     |
|      | 1710    | 12         |                 | INFORMED 1/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.                                    |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1810 |         | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1820 |         | 14         |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | E ENTRY | 15         |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED AT 1600.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1930 |         | 16         |                 | H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |         | 17         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2030 |         | 18         |                 | H-4 AND E-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2100 |         | 19         |                 | E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |         | 20         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2135 |         | 21         |                 | K-2 PATROL CANCELLED DUE TO RADIO PROBLEMS.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2230 |         | 22         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2255 |         | 23         |                 | E-8 AND E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2345 |         | 24         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |         | 25         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0010 |         | 26         |                 | E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0020 |         | 27         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0050 |         | 28         |                 | E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0105 |         | 29         |                 | H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0200 |         | 30         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0235 |         | 31         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0350 |         | 32         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.                            |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| G-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 120700H JUNE 1966         | 130700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME       |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN         | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0505       |     | 33         |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0530       |     | 34         |                 | E-4 AND H-2 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0550       |     | 35         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0610       |     | 36         |                 | G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0615       |     | 37         |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0620       |     | 38         |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| TE ENTRIES |     | 39         | 120845H         | "E" COMPANY SWEEP TEAM PICKED UP MALE VCS<br>BELIEVED TO BE POSSIBLE POSTMAN FOR VC IN<br>DAI LOC DISTRICT. VCS HAS LARGE AMOUNT OF<br>MAID IN POSSESSION. PICKED UP AT AT943675.<br>SENT VCS TO HIEU DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS<br>FOR INTERROGATION. | S,                | REGT               |
|            |     | 40         | 121650H         | G-1 PATROL TRIPPED ROCK FALL TYPE BOOBY TRAP<br>(CHI COM GRENADE) AT AT879704 WOUNDING ONE<br>USMC. MED EVAC EFFECTED. SEARCHED AREA AND<br>FOUND ONE 20 MM SHELL CASING FILLED WITH<br>EXPLOSIVES BOOBY TRAPPED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.                 | S,                | REGT               |
| 0700       |     | 41         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.   | S                 |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

12

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 130700H JUNE 1966         | 140700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0705 |      | 2          |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0715 |      | 3          |                 | SIERRA REPORTS A PF PLATOON WORKING IN GS (AT 9370) ALL DAY.   |                   | S, REGT, "H" Co    |
| 0800 |      | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0820 |      | 5          |                 | E-3 PATROL COORDINATES SENT TO REGIMENT  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0840 |      | 6          | 130835H         | G-1 PATROL PICKED UP THREE VIETNAMESE MALES IN AREA RESTRICTED TO ALL VIETNAMESE AT AT892705. VIETNAMESE STATED THEY WERE PANNING FOR ROCKS AND SAND (STARTED TO MOVE AWAY WHEN MARINES APPROACHED. APPREHENDED AND SENT TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR QUESTIONING. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0955 |      | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1005 |      | 8          |                 | MED EVAC CONDUCTED FOR TWO VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL AT DAI LOC.  |                   |                    |
| 1145 |      | 9          |                 | K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |      | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1325 | 11         |                 | INFORMED 1/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY. 1/3 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES NEAR BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |      | 12         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1500 |      | 13         |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600 |      | 14         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1601 |      | 15         | 131500H         | E-1 PATROL OBSERVED 7VC IN VICINITY OF ROAD BLOCK (AT 928610). ARTILLERY CALLED ON ROADBLOCK. SIXTY ROUNDS FIRED. BODIES INACCESSIBLE (IN VC TERRITORY). FIVE VC KIA.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1615 |      | 16         |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1700 |      | 17         |                 | "E" COMPANY FRONT LINE POSITION AT AT931627  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1715 |      | 18         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES; AMBUSHES AT AT945700, AT943686, AT949689 FROM 1900-0600   |                   | S, H Company       |
|      | 1730 | 19         |                 | E-6 PATROL CANCELLED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
|      | 1743 | 20         |                 | "F" COMPANY ACTIVITIES COORDINATED WITH 1/9  |                   | S, REGT, 1/9       |
| 1800 |      | 21         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1930 |      | 22         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |      | 23         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2010 |      | 24         |                 | E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2015 |      | 25         |                 | H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2100 |      | 26         |                 | K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 130700H JUNE 1966         | 140700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME       |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN         | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 2200       |     | 27         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2255       |     | 28         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300       |     | 29         |                 | G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2325       |     | 30         |                 | E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2350       |     | 31         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0400       |     | 32         |                 | G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0505       |     | 33         |                 | K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0020       |     | 34         |                 | E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0045       |     | 35         |                 | H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0130       |     | 36         |                 | H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0145       |     | 37         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0150       |     | 38         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0330       |     | 39         |                 | G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0400       |     | 40         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0520       |     | 41         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0540       |     | 42         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0630       |     | 43         |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0655       |     | 44         |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| LATE ENTRY |     | 45         | 130700H         | "F" COMPANY BLEW TWO CAVES AND ONE BUNKER<br>AT AT953629. BLEW BUNKER AT AT954631.<br>BLEW CAVE AT AT954628. ALL FORTIFICATIONS<br>WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0700       |     | 46         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.   |                   | S                  |

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 140700H JUNE 1966         | 150700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME            |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|-----------------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN              | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700            |      | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S                  |
| <del>0710</del> |      | 2          |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0735            |      | 3          |                 | G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800            |      | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0825            |      | 5          |                 | PLATOON OF ARVN WILL BE IN GS (AT9270,<br>AT9370) FROM 0900-1200 AS SECURITY FOR<br>CIVIL ACTION TEAM.     |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000            |      | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1100            |      | 7          |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1130            |      | 8          |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200            |      | 9          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1250            |      | 10         |                 | G-1 PATROL AND E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP<br>T-2A PATROL DEPARTED CP.                                      |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400            |      | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1500            |      | 12         |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600            |      | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1615            |      | 14         |                 | G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1630            |      | 15         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT949698,<br>AT945692, AT944688 FROM 1900-0600.                             |                   | S, H Company       |
| 1645            |      | 16         |                 | F-1 PPB AT AT935622. AMBUSH AT AT934622<br>FROM 2200-0530.   |                   |                    |
| 1700            |      | 17         |                 | T-2A PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1720            |      | 18         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1730            |      | 19         |                 | E-3 PPB AT AT916635.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1735            |      | 20         |                 | 1/3 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.   |                   | S,                 |
|                 | 1740 | 21         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL<br>BOUNDARY.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800            |      | 22         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1830            |      | 23         |                 | SIERRA REPORTS PEOPLE WILL GO BACK TO<br>AT932708, AT902705, AT888701, AT880703<br>16 June FROM 0700-1700. |                   | S, G Company       |
| 1920            |      | 24         |                 | G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000            |      | 25         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2005            |      | 26         |                 | E-6 AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2015            |      | 27         |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2115            |      | 28         |                 | T-2B PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2120            |      | 29         |                 | 1/9 ACTIVITIES RESTRICTED TO GS (AT9662, AT<br>9663).  |                   | S, F Company       |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 SECTION</b>            |  |
| PLACE<br><b>2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES</b>        |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>150700H JUNE 1966</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>160700H JUNE 1966</b> |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0740 |     | 2          |                 | E-1 PATROL WILL DEPART AT 1100 INSTEAD OF 0600.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |     | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0810 |     | 4          |                 | G-2 PATROL CANCELLED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0840 |     | 5          |                 | H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 15   |     | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1025 |     | 7          | 150915H         | SWEPT TEAM FROM "E" COMPANY FOUND DECOY MINE ON ROAD AT AT942669. MINE 6" IN DIAMETER, PIECE OF METAL BURIED 4" BELOW SURFACE. AREA PROBED FOR OTHER MINES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE VCS PICKED UP WITH INVALID IDENTIFICATION CARD IN AREA. VCS SENT TO SIERRA FOR INTERROGATION. |                   | S, REGT            |
|      |     | 8          | 150825H         | E-3 PLATOON OBSERVED THREE VC DIGGING IN ROAD POSITION LAYING MINE AT AT927614. TWO ARMED WITH RIFLES. FO REQUESTED ARTILLERY MISSION. VC RAN INTO AN MY (3) RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION UNKNOWN.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1155 |     | 9          |                 | T-2A PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |     | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 135  |     | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1525 |     | 12         |                 | SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT925690, AT949690, AT943685 FROM 1900-0600.   |                   | S, H Company       |
| 1600 |     | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1605 |     | 14         |                 | 1/3 NOTIFIED OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY. 1/3 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY ALSO.   |                   | S, 1/3             |
| 1610 |     | 15         |                 | H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1620 |     | 16         |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |     | 17         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2025 |     | 19         |                 | T-2B PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2040 |     | 20         |                 | 1/9'S ACTIVITIES ARE NOT WITHIN 500 METERS OF TAOR BOUNDARY. INFORMED 1/9 OF "F" COMPANIES POSITIONS AND ACTIVITIES.  |                   | S,                 |
| 2045 |     | 21         |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2150 |     | 22         |                 | E-7 AND H-6 PATROLS CANCELLED.  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1.

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| 6-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 160700H JUNE 1966         | 170700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME       |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN         | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700       |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S                  |
| 0725       |     | 2          |                 | G-1 AND G-2 PATROLS CANCELLED DUE TO SHORTAGE OF MEN.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800       |     | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000       |     | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1025       |     | 5          |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1130       |     | 6          |                 | OPERATION CONTROL CHOPPED TO 3rd BATTALION 3rd MARINES. 2nd BATTALION, 3rd MARINES OPERATIONS COMMENCED ON HILL 41 (AT935663).   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1225       |     | 7          |                 | COMMAND GROUP "B" ASSUMED OPERATION CONTROL 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES.   |                   |                    |
| 1330       |     | 8          |                 | "F" SLEEPING DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAPPED<br>105 ROUND-PRESSURE TYRE DETONATION ON ROAD AT AT941630. ENGINEERS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1415       |     | 9          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1500       |     | 10         |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600       |     | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1700       |     | 12         | 161100H         | F-3 PLATOON FOUND 105MM SHELL VICINITY AT941630. SHELL NOT BOOBY TRAPPED BUT TAMPERED WITH. BLOWN IN PLACE. TUNNEL 12'X6'X3' FOUND AND 110METER LONG TRENCH LINE 4 FEET DEEP 2 FEET WIDE ALSO FOUND AT AT948621. TRENCH LINE AND TUNNEL DESTROYED. |                   | S, REGT            |
|            |     | 13         |                 | F-3 PPB AT AT943634. AMBUSH AT AT941623 FROM 2030-2400. AMBUSH AT AT947622 FROM 0100-0400.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1740       |     | 14         |                 | E-3 PPB AT AT926627. AMBUSH AT AT932627  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2025       |     | 15         | 161845H         | SIX VC WORKING ON ROAD BLOCK TRYING TO IMPROVE PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED POSITION. ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED. THREE VC KIA (PROBABLE). (VICINITY AT927613)   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2030       |     | 16         |                 | THREE VC IN OPEN WITH WEAPONS OBSERVED BY "E" COMPANY PATROL. ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED RESULTS: TWO VC KIA (BODIES IN OPEN.)  |                   | S, REGT            |
| LATE ENTRY |     | 17         | 162000H         | "F" COMPANY CP RECEIVED 15-20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 200 METERS EAST SIDE OF PERIMETER AT AT956667. FIRED 10 ROUNDS 81MM AMMO AND TWO ROUNDS 90MM TANK HE IN VICINITY OF SNIPER FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200       |     | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 170700H JUNE 1966         | 180700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0715 |     | 2          |                 | "H" COMPANY CROSSED PHASE LINE "E".   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |     | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0920 |     | 4          |                 | "G" COMPANY AT OBJECTIVE 24, "H" COMPANY<br>AT OBJECTIVE 29.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1035 |     | 5          |                 | "Q" REPORTS OBJECTIVE 23 SECURED NEGATIVE<br>CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1225 |     | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. FRONT LINE POSITIONS<br>FROM AT913614, AT921600 TO AT940615.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1230 |     | 7          | 171230H         | COMMAND GROUP ALPHA SPOTTED VC SNIPERS IN<br>TREELINE VICINITY AT909595. ARTILLERY FIRE<br>MISSION CALLED. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE,<br>NO SURVEILLANCE AT THIS TIME.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1255 |     | 8          | 171255H         | "H" COMPANY RECEIVED INCOMING SMALL ARMS<br>FIRE FROM VC SNIPERS VICINITY AT925597.<br>ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED, GOOD TARGET<br>COVERAGE, NO SURVEILLANCE AT THIS TIME.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1300 |     | 9          | 171300H         | TD-18 HIT MINE AND LOST ONE TRACK AT<br>AT927610 (NO CASUALTIES). VEHICLE TOLDED<br>TO ENGINEERS CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1310 |     | 10         | 171310H         | ONE USMC WIA BY SNIPER FIRE FROM AT928607<br>MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AREA SEARCHED<br>WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.   |                   | S, REGT            |
|      |     | 11         | 171215H         | FOLLOWING ORDNANCE DESTROYED: THREE (3)<br>CHI COM GRENADES AT AT926610; 105mm ROUND<br>AT AT926612; ONE (1) 105mm ROUND AT AT927625;<br>ONE (1) 20mm ROUND AT AT924610; TWO (2)<br>TUNNELS AT AT924609; ONE (1) CHI COM GRENADE<br>AT AT926610; ONE (1) 105mm ROUND AT AT929611.<br>ALL ORDNANCE DESTROYED IN PLACE. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |     | 12         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1500 |     | 13         |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600 |     | 14         |                 | "F" COMPANY NIGHT ACTIVITIES: PPB AT AT934625S,<br>AMBUSH AT AT934615 FROM 2200-0530.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1610 |     | 15         |                 | "G" COMPANY CP AT AT921603.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1611 |     | 16         |                 | "H" COMPANY CP AT AT924606.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1615 |     | 17         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1730 |     | 18         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1815 |     | 19         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1900 |     | 20         |                 | "E" COMPANY CP AT AT925635. AMBUSH AT AT933634  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 21         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 180700H JUNE 1966         | 190700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0800 |     | 2          |                 | "H" COMPANY ON OBJECTIVE 25, "G" COMPANY ON OBJECTIVE 28.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0805 |     | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0830 |     | 4          |                 | LOCATION OF CO AT AN MY 3.  |                   | S                  |
| 0845 |     | 5          | 180845H         | "H" COMPANY APPREHENDED TWO FEMALE VCS AT 25. INITIAL INTERROGATION DETERMINED THEY ARE VC LIAISON PERSONNEL. TAKEN TO ITT FOR COMPLETE INTERROGATION (AT 931607).  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0945 |     | 6          | 180900H         | "H" COMPANY DESTROYED CAVE WITH 20' PASSAGEWAY, CAVE 8'X16' AT AT932608.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |     | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. FRONT LINE POSITIONS: AT912610, AT906604, AT915598, AT927603, AT933598 AND AT937605.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1005 |     | 8          | 180930H         | "G" COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING AT OBJECTIVE 28: TUNNEL 15'X4'X4' (TUNNEL EXIT WAS UNDER WATER). 8 REINFORCED BUNKERS 6'X6'X6'. 1 STEEL SUPPORTED BUNKER 6'X6'X6' CONFISCATED 200 LBS. OF RICE. PF PLATOON ATTACHED DESTROYED THREE BOATS.            |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1030 |     | 9          | 181025H         | TWO VCS TAKEN AT 0845 HAVE INFORMED "H" COMPANY THAT SEVEN VC DEPARTED NORTHERN PORTION OF OBJECTIVE 30 BETWEEN 0300-0400 HOURS TO SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJECTIVE 30. "H" COMPANY MOVING INTO SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJECTIVE 30 AND WILL RECON BY FIRE. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1215 |     | 10         | 181130H         | "H" COMPANY WITH ENGINEER SUPPORT HAS DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING ON OBJECTIVE 28: ONE "Z" SHAPED CAVE 8'X10'X10'. ENTIRE STRUCTURE WAS 5' WIDE COMPOSED OF REINFORCED ROCKS AND BAMBOO. ONE CAVE (9'X3'X12') composed of REINFORCED ROCK AND BAMBOO.     |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1220 |     | 11         | 181145H         | COMMANDING OFFICER REPORTS ATTACHED BULLDOZER HAS FILLED IN TRENCH LINE 2'X5'X400 METERS ON OBJECTIVE 24 AND TWO BUNKERS ON OBJECTIVE 29 (8'X10'X10')   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1220 |     | 12         | 181200H         | "G" COMPANY WITH ENGINEER SUPPORT HAS DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) BRICK FOUNDATION THAT HAD BEEN USED AS SLEEPING QUARTERS, THREE (3) SPIDER TRAPS OF UNKNOWN DEPRESSION DESTROYED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1225 |     | 13         | 181220H         | "H" COMPANY REPORTS CIVILIAN ON OBJECTIVE 30 INFORMED THAT 25 VC SLEPT IN VILLAGE AND MOVED OUT IN EARLY MORNING HOURS IN SOUTHEAST DIRECTION   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 180700H JUNE 1966         | 190700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1300 |     | 14         |                 | "H" COMPANY LOCATED AT AT932603, AT938601 AT936597.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 1330 |     | 15         | 181330H         | "G" COMPANY PATROL SAW ONE VC WITH WEAPON RUNNING ALONG TREE LINE WHILE RETURNING TO CP LOCATED ON OBJECTIVE 28. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND KILLED ONE VC (CONFIRMED BODY COUNT) AT AT911609.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1400 |     | 16         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 1700 |     | 17         |                 | E-7 PATROL CANCELLED.   |                   |                    |
| 1800 |     | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   | S,                | REGT               |
|      |     | 19         | 181730H         | "G" COMPANY PATROL CAPTURED VC AT AT915592 IN SAME AREA PATROL OBSERVED MINE FIELD, PUNJI TRAPS AND CAVES. INTERROGATION DETERMINED VC WAS A CARRIER IN AREA. INTERROGATION CONTINUING UPON COMPLETION VC WILL BE TAKEN TO IIT. FIRE MISSION PLANNED FOR MINED AREA BUT PERMISSION REFUSED BECAUSE OF MORTAR ATTACK (ADJACENT UNIT). AREA WILL BE COMPLETELY SEARCHED AND CLEARED ON FIRST LIGHT. | S,                | REGT               |
| 2020 |     | 20         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP  | S,                | REGT               |
| 2025 |     | 21         | 182020H         | CP AT AT950663 RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VILLAGE SOUTHEAST OF THIS POSITION. FIRED EIGHT ROUNDS M-79 FIRE AT AREA WHERE FLASH WAS OBSERVED. SENT SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 2145 |     | 22         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2200 |     | 23         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2400 |     | 24         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0200 |     | 25         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0400 |     | 26         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0535 |     | 27         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0550 |     | 28         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0600 |     | 29         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 0700 |     | 30         |                 | COMPANIES PREPARED TO MOVE CP'S SOUTH- EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN.  | S,                | REGT               |
|      |     | 31         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.   | S                 |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 190700H JUNE 66           | 200700H JUNE 66    |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL OPENED  |                   | S                  |
| 0725 |     | 1          |                 | "G" COMPANY COMMENCED OPERATIONS ON OBJ 36  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0730 |     | 2          | 190730H         | PATROL ENROUTE TO "E" COMPANY CP WITH TWO VCS APPREHENDED TWO OTHERS IN THE SAME AREA AS THOSE TAKEN NIGHT BEFORE. AREA CONTAINED TUNNELS AND SPIDER TRAPS FROM WHICH VC FIRED ON PLATOON CP NIGHT BEFORE OF 18 JUNE AT 2035H. THEY FOUND ONE SPIDER TRAP AND TWO TUNNELS. THE PATROL SEARCHED THE TUNNELS AND FOUND A CARTRIDGE BELT WITH ONE CHI COM, TWO M-26 GRENADES, ALSO WALLET AND BAG OF OF CLOTHING, TUNNEL AND SPIDER TRAPS WERE BLOWN ENGINEERS TO BLOW GRENADES. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0800 |     | 3          |                 | ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0835 |     | 4          |                 | "G" COMPANY HAS PREP FIRED OBJ 38w/8"   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0835 |     | 5          |                 | "H" COMPANY HAS COMMENCED OPERATIONS ON OBJECTIVE 37  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0835 |     | 6          | 190835H         | "G" COMPANY PATROL THAT RETURNED AT 181730H REPORTED OBJ 36 HEAVILY MINED, CAVED, AND BOOBY TRAPPED. "G" REQUESTED ARTY FIREMISSION RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. MISSION COMPLETED AT 0835.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0840 |     | 7          |                 | <del>ENTER TWO</del> FLAMES TANKS SENT TO CP.   |                   |                    |
| 0845 |     | 8          |                 | "H" COMPANY SECURED OBJECTIVE 36 WITH NO RESISTANCE   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0945 |     | 9          | 190945H         | "G" COMPANY SECURED OBJECTIVE 36. THEY DESTROYED TWO TUNNELS APPROXIMATELY 15' LONG 6' WIDE, AND 4' HIGH.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1010 |     | 10         |                 | RESUPPLY FOR GOLF COMPANY   |                   | S-4                |
| 1035 |     | 11         |                 | "H" COMPANY CP AT 919597  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1040 |     | 12         | 191110H         | "G" COMPANY HAS DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING WITH ENGINEERS ASSISTANCE ON OBJECTIVE 36 ONE BARBED WIRE FENCE 6' HIGHT 50' LONG WITH FOUR STRANDS. WIRE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH PULL TYPE DEVICE THE TYPE OF ARMAMENT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1145 |     | 13         | 191145H         | TWO VCS APPREHENDED AT 919595 THEY WERE APPREHENDED BY RP'S ASSIGNED TO "H" COMPANY WHILE MOVING WEST. THE VCS WERE TURNED OVER TO DAI LOC DISTRICT S-2 CONSIDERED FRIENDLY AND RELEASED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1150 |     | 14         | 191150H         | "H" COMPANY HAS COMPLETED SWEEP OF OBJECTIVE 37. DURING OPERATION IN THAT AREA THEY DESTROYED ONE BUNKER 6'x5'x4' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND ROCKS.   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 SECTION</b>            |  |
| PLACE<br><b>SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES</b>  |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>190700H JUNE 1966</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>200700H June 1966</b> |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1206 |     | 15         |                 | <del>EXERCISE</del> "G" COMPANY CP AT 912591  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1220 |     | 16         |                 | "H" COMPANY COMMENCING OPERATIONS ON OBJECTIVE 34 AT 1315H  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1230 |     | 17         |                 | ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1310 |     | 18         |                 | "F" COMPANYPATROL NOTICED GATE ON PATROL ROUTE AT 949630 GATE APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED MOVED BACK 40 METERS AND HIT GATE WITH M-79 ROUND, SECONDARY EXPLOSION FOLLOWED. THE SQUAD WAS TAKEN AS WIA AS RESULT OF SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NOT SERIOUSLY WOUNDED AND WAS NOT MEDEVACED. THE GATE AND BOOBY TRAP OF UNKNOWN TYPE WERE DESTROYED. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1355 |     | 19         |                 | "H" COMPANY COMMENCED OPERATIONS ON OBJECTIVE 34 AT 1310.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |     | 20         |                 | SQUIRE-6 ENROUTED TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |     | 21         |                 | "G" COMPANY COMMENCED OPERATIONS ON OBJECTIVE 32  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1405 |     | 22         |                 | ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1510 |     | 23         |                 | "E" COMPANY E-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP  |                   |                    |
| 1600 |     | 24         | 191545H         | "H" COMPANY ENGINEERS DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING ON OBJECTIVE 34: ONE BUNKER REINFORCED CONCRETE 6'x3'x4' AND TWO BUNKERS 5'x6'x3'   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1610 |     | 25         |                 | ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1610 |     | 26         | 191600H         | "F" COMPANY FOUND A TUNNEL AT 950642 TUNNEL WAS 4'x5'x8' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND STEEL. NO PEOPLE WERE IN THE AREA   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1615 |     | 27         | 191540H         | "G" COMPANY REPORTS OBJECTIVE 32 SECURED THEY DESTROYED ONE SPIDER TRAP WITH ENGINEER ASSISTANCE.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1700 |     | 28         |                 | CONSOLIDATED SITUATION REPORT   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |     | 29         |                 | ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 30         |                 | ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2010 |     | 31         | 191943H         | "G" COMPANY RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS S/A FIRE AT 914600. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. SNIPER SILENCED. TOTAL OF ELEVEN ROUNDS FIRED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |     | 32         |                 | ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SECURE NEGATIVE CONTACT  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2255 |     | 33         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED E-1 PATROL RETURNED   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2345 |     | 34         |                 | 1/9 REPORTED THEY WERE RECEIVING MORTAR AND RIFLE GRENADES FROM AT 912565. NO FRIENDLES IN AREA AS REPORTED BY DAI LOC PASSED TO 1/9  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0005 |     | 35         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0015 |     | 36         |                 | E-5 PATROL DEPARTED   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0025 |     | 37         |                 | E-6 PATROL DEPARTED   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 2

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| 8-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 200700H JUNE 1966         | 210700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0705 |     | 2          |                 | "G" COMPANY BEGAN MOVE TO OBJECTIVE 31 AND 35   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0730 |     | 3          |                 | "H" COMPANY CONTINUED CLEARING OBJECTIVE 34   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0805 |     | 4          | 200745H         | "G" COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING WITH ENGINEER ASSISTANCE: ONE (1) ELECTRICALLY DETONATED BOOBY TRAP WITH WIRES LEADING TO TUNNEL TWO (2) SEVEN (7) SPIDER TRAPS, THREE (3) TUNNELS BAMBOO REINFORCED (6'X4'X4'), ONE (1) TUNNEL BAMBOO AND ROCK REINFORCED (14'X14'X10'). ALL ABOVE EMPLACEMENTS DESTROYED AND FOUND AT OBJECTIVE 35. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0900 |     | 5          |                 | "G" COMPANY CLEARED AND SECURED OBJECTIVE 31, MOVING TO OBJECTIVE 35.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0915 |     | 6          | 200915H         | "G" COMPANY FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED 105MM ROUND RIGGED TO FIN ASSEMBLY OF 81 ROUND. ALSO FOUND MANY PUNJI TRAPS IN SAME AREA VICINITY AT 903590. BOOBY TRAPS DESTROYED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0930 |     | 7          | 200900H         | "G" COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING EMPLACEMENTS WITH ENGINEER ASSISTANCE: ONE (1) TUNNEL REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND ROCK (14'X14'X10') FOUR (4) SPIDER TRAPS, ONE (1) BOOBY TRAPPED GATE (TYPE UNKNOWN). ALL AT OBJECTIVE 31. OBJECTIVE 31 SECURED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |     | 8          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1100 |     | 9          |                 | "G" COMPANY SECURED OBJECTIVE 35.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |     | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1205 |     | 11         | 201130H         | "G" COMPANY WITH ASSISTANCE OF ENGINEERS DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING EMPLACEMENTS: TWO (2) REINFORCED CONCRETE BUNKERS (6' X6'X6') destroyed four BOATS HIDDEN ALONG WATER EDGE WEST OF OBJECTIVE 31.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1330 |     | 12         | 201320H         | "G" COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING ORDNANCE: ONE 105mm ROUND BOOBY TRAP AT AT907591, ONE 105mm DUD ROUND AT895593, FOUND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT AND M-26 GRENADE AT AT895593. ALL OF ABOVE DESTROYED IN PLACE.   |                   |                    |
| 1400 |     | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1420 |     | 14         | 201400H         | "H" COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING WITH ASSISTANCE OF ENGINEERS: ONE (1) BUNKER (3'X4'X30') REINFORCED WITH BRICK AND BAMBOO. ONE (1) BUNKER 2'X3'X30' WITH 6'X4'X10' ROOM WITHIN REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. ONE BUNKER (1) 10'X6'X4' WITH FIVE (5) ENTRANCES, CONTAINED FOUR BEDS REIN BAMBOO ROOF.  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 210700H JUNE 1966         | 220700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0730 |     | 2          |                 | H-3 PATROL DEPARTED TO WORK IN GS (AT 9259, AT9260).   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0850 |     | 3          | 210850H         | "H" COMPANY FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX AT OBJECTIVE 29 (AT 921603). APPROXIMATELY 5' HIGH AND 3 1/2' WIDE, 5' DEEP- TWISTING COMPLEX WITH 8' LENGTHS. APPROXIMATELY 25' LONG. REINFORCED WITH CONCRETE, STEEL BEAMS AND WOOD PLANKING. TUNNEL DESTROYED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0855 |     | 4          |                 | G-1 PLATOON AT OBJECTIVE 35. (AT 901591)   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0950 |     | 5          | 210950H         | G-1 PATROL FOUND ONE (1) CAVE (5'X3'X2') NOT REINFORCED. CAVE DESTROYED AT AT897591.   |                   |                    |
| 1030 |     | 6          |                 | G-1 PLATOON LOCATED AT AT897597.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1140 |     | 7          |                 | G-2 PLATOON WILL PATROL THROUGH OBJECTIVE 32 AND CHECK BASE OF OBJECTIVE 27. WILL DEPART APPROXIMATELY 1430.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1150 |     | 8          |                 | E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1215 |     | 9          | 210945H         | RECON SUPPORTING BATTALION ON OPERATION SPOTTED SIX (6) VC SETTING UP AMBUSH VICINITY AT888636 and AT888637. VC FIRED AT PATROL PATROL RETURNED FIRE KILLING TWO VC (BODY COUNT) AND THREE (3) PROBABLE KIA'S  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1220 |     | 10         | 210915H         | VC DETONATED ELECTRICAL TYPE MINE VICINITY AT943682. WIRES LEAD TO EAST OF ROAD THROUGH RICE PADDIES. AREA SEARCHED. SEVERAL PERSONS WERE SEEN RUNNING EAST TOWARD BO BAN. HIEU DUC DISTRICT NOTIFIED. AND INDIVIDUAL CHASED BY SEVERAL PF'S AND TWO (2) MARINE SECURITY GUARDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1500 |     | 11         |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1545 |     | 12         | 211520H         | "F" COMPANY PATROL FOUND CHI COM GRENADE ALONG TRAIL. GRENADE HAD INSTANTANEOUS TYPE FUZE. WITH TRIP WIRE EXTENDING ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE (AT 952639).  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600 |     | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1700 |     | 14         | 211645H         | "F" COMPANY FOUND 20mm ROUND BOOBY TRAPPED VICINITY AT AT951634. ROUND WAS BURIED IN TANK TRACK ALONG RIVER BED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATION DEVICE.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1835 |     | 15         |                 | 106'S WILL SET IN AMBUSH AT AT919599 FROM 2000-0400.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1940 |     | 16         |                 | 2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2010 |     | 17         |                 | E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |     | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(Classification)



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

220700H JUNE 1966

230700H JUNE 1966

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0715 |     | 2          |                 | MINE SWEEP TEAM AND SECURITY DEPARTED CP.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0800 |     | 3          |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 0805 |     | 4          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1000 |     | 5          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 20   |     | 6          | 221100H         | "G" COMPANY FOUND TWO (2) CAVES (4'X4'X10')<br>AND ONE (1) HOUSE VICINITY AT 295589.<br>HOUSE WAS CONCRETE AND PF'S SAID IT TO BE<br>LONG TO VC. CAVES AND HOUSE DESTROYED.<br>UPON DESTRUCTION OF HOUSE SECONDARY EXPLOSION<br>OCCURRED. | S,                | REGT               |
| 1200 |     | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1245 |     | 8          | 220845H         | "H" COMPANY PATROL APPREHENDED ONE (1) VC<br>VICINITY AT 915592. PF'S DECLARED MALE<br>VC. INTERROGATED AT "H" CP AND SENT TO<br>ITT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 1345 |     | 9          |                 | E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1400 |     | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1625 |     | 11         | 221600H         | "H" COMPANY PATROL DISCOVERED ABOUT FIFTEEN<br>(15) POUNDS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES AT AT920596<br>IN ELAY BAR. CONTENTS: BANDAGES, ATROPINE<br>SYRETTES, SERUMS, ETC. MEDICAL SUPPLIES<br>EVACUATED TO BAS FOR EVALUATION.                    | S,                | REGT               |
| 1800 |     | 12         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 1830 |     | 13         | 221800H         | "H" COMPANY PATROL FOUND EIGHT HUNDRED (800)<br>POUNDS OF RICE IN BULK STORAGE AT AT920595.<br>RICE BAGGED AND BROUGHT TO DAI LOC DISTRICT<br>HEADQUARTERS ON SUPPLY VEHICLE.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2000 |     | 14         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 2005 |     | 15         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2200 |     | 16         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  | S,                | REGT               |
| 2225 |     | 17         | 222030H         | ON THREE (3) SEPARATE OCCASIONS "F" COMPANY<br>RECEIVED CARBINE FIRE INTO CP AREA FROM<br>AT960669. returned FIRE AT FLASHES OBSERVED<br>IN TREELINE 200 METERS FROM PERIMETER.<br>SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.                   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2245 |     | 18         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |
| 2300 |     | 19         |                 | E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   | S,                | REGT               |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 SECTION</b>            |  |
| PLACE<br><b>2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES</b>        |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>230700H JUNE 1966</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>240700H JUNE 1966</b> |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0705 |     | 2          | 230645H         | "H" COMPANY INTERROGATED FIFTY (50) CIVILIANS VICINITY AT926590. SEVEN (7) VCS DETAINED AND SENT TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE ADMINISTERED TO CIVILIANS.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |     | 3          |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1005 |     | 4          | 230930H         | "G" 1 PATROL FOUND FIVE TO SIX (500-600) POUNDS RICE VICINITY AT926586. FOUND ONE (1) MINE CASING AND CARTRIDGE BELT VICINITY AT927589. FOUND BLANKET AND ID CARD WITH NO NAME VICINITY AT926586. DISCOVERED TRENCH LINE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM AT918586 - AT921586. RICE TURNED OVER TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. ALL OTHER ITEMS TAKEN TO S-2 FOR EVALUATION. TRENCH LINE FILLED IN. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1130 |     | 5          |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |     | 6          |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1330 |     | 7          |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP WITH ID CARD VIOLATORS. VIOLATORS TAKEN TO HIEU DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1345 |     | 8          | 231320H         | RECON SPOTTED TWO (2) VCS MOVING BY BOAT INTO BUNKER LOCATED VICINITY AT889594. VCS CLOTHED IN BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS. SHOT TANKS AT BUNKER. RESULTS UNKNOWN.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400 |     | 9          |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1410 |     | 10         | 231410H         | RECON REPORTS FOUR (4) VCS WALKING TOWARD BOAT SHACK VICINITY AT885598. VCS WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600 |     | 11         |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1630 |     | 12         | 231600H         | "H" COMPANY FOUND AND DESTROYED FOLLOWING TUNNELS: ONE (1) TUNNELS WITH TWO (2) ENTRANCES LEADING TO ROOM (7'X3'X4'); ONE (1) "U" SHAPED (10'X4'X3'); ONE (1) (7'X3'X4'); ONE (1) TUNNEL (8'X4'X3'); ONE (1) TUNNEL (5'X4'X3'); ONE TUNNEL (7'X3'X3'); ONE (1) TUNNEL (7'X5'X4') REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO; ONE (1) TUNNEL (6'X3'X4'); ONE TUNNEL (8'X5'X4').                                     |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |     | 13         |                 | SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300 |     | 14         |                 | E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL



JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 240700H JUNE 1966         | 250700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0723 |     | 2          |                 | G-2 AND G-3 PLATOONS DEPARTED FOR IP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0725 |     | 3          |                 | G-1 PLATOON RETURNED TO CP  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1030 |     | 4          |                 | "G" COMPANY NOW OCCUPIES NEW CPB.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1035 |     | 5          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |     | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| J 2  |     | 7          | 240500H         | "H" COMPANY WITH ENGINEER ASSISTANCE<br>DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING: FIVE (5) CAVES<br>REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO (6'X6'10'); ONE (1)<br>UNDERWATER CAVE (10'X4'X4'); THREE (3) TUNNELS<br>WITH UNDERWATER ENTRANCES (6'X10'X30').  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1830 |     | 8          | 241830H         | LOCAL POPULATION REPORTED TO "H" COMPANY<br>PATROL THAT TWO (2) VC WERE HIDING IN A CAVE<br>AT AT916592. "H" COMPANY PATROL WITH ENGINEERS<br>PROCEEDED TO AREA. FOUND VC HIDING IN TUNNEL.<br>INTERPRETER ATTEMPTED TO GET VC TO COME OUT<br>BUT REFUSED. SMOKE WAS THROWN IN CAVE TO<br>MAKE VC COME OUT. THEY REFUSED TO COME OUT.<br>ENGINEERS BLEW TUNNEL WITH VC IN. (TWO (2) KIA). |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 9          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |     | 10         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300 |     | 11         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |     | 12         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0010 |     | 13         |                 | E-4 AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0040 |     | 14         |                 | E-5 AMBUSH IS IN POSITION \$  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0145 |     | 15         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0205 |     | 16         |                 | E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0400 |     | 17         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0425 |     | 18         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0530 |     | 19         |                 | E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0600 |     | 20         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0700 |     | 21         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.   |                   | S, REGT.           |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 SECTION</b>            |  |
| PLACE<br><b>2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES</b>        |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>250700H JUNE 1966</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>260700H JUNE 1966</b> |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S,                 |
| 0800 |     | 2          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 3          |                 | 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES OPENED FORWARD<br>CP AT AT916582.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1025 |     | 4          | 250645H         | "F" COMPANY PATROL FOUND THREE (3) 20mm<br>CASINGS BOOBY TRAPPED. CASINGS WERE FILLED<br>WITH SMALL PIECES OF BARBED WIRE AND BLACK<br>POWER EXPLOSIVE WITH CRUDE PRESSURE TYPE<br>DETONATING DEVICE. PATROL ALSO FOUND 105mm<br>DUD SAME AREA (AT955662). ALL WERE BLOWN<br>IN PLACE.                                  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1130 |     | 5          | 251100H         | "G" COMPANY PATROL WHEN ENTERING OBJECTIVE<br>25 SPOTTED 3-5 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING OUT<br>OF VILLAGE ACROSS FIELD. PATROL TOOK VC<br>UNDER FIRE. PATROL PURSUED BLOOD STAINS<br>AND FOUND ONE (1) VC KIA AND ONE (1) FEMALE<br>VC WIA. FEMALE WIA MED EVACED. AREA CONTINUED<br>TO BE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |     | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.<br>E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1450 |     | 7          | 251350H         | RECON REPORTED SIGHTING FOUR (4) VC ENTERING<br>HUT OF PREVIOUS VC ACTIVITY WEARING WHITE<br>CLOTHING WITH COOLIE HATS. FIRE MISSION<br>CALLED. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF ANY<br>ENEMY KIA. INCIDENT TOOK PLACE AT AT888593.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1510 |     | 8          | 251445H         | "H" COMPANY PATROL CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION<br>ON THREE VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. VICINITY<br>AT861559. RESULTS TWO (2) VC KIA CONFIRMED<br>WITH ONE (1) PROBABLE KIA.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |     | 9          |                 | SENT CONSOLIDATED SIT REPORT AND COMPANIES<br>ACTIVITIES TO REGIMENT. E-1 PATROL RETURNED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1900 |     | 10         |                 | E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2030 |     | 12         |                 | F-1 AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2100 |     | 13         |                 | H-3 AND T-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |     | 14         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2215 |     | 15         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2246 |     | 16         |                 | E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300 |     | 17         |                 | G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |     | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,<br>NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0010 |     | 19         |                 | F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 SECTION</b>            |  |
| PLACE<br><b>2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES</b>        |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>260700H JUNE 1966</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>270700H JUNE 1966</b> |

| TIME       |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN         | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700       |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.   |                   | S                  |
| 0800       |     | 2          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000       |     | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1145       |     | 4          |                 | E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200       |     | 5          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1300       |     | 6          | 261140H         | ARTILLERY FO SPOTTED TEN (10) BOATS ON SHORE IN AREA OF VC ACTIVITY. VC IN BOATS. VICINITY AT849550. FIRED ARTILLERY MISSION. SUNK SIX (6) BOATS. UNABLE TO GET ACCURATE ESTIMATE OF CASUALTIES.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600       |     | 7          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1825       |     | 8          |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1956       |     | 9          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2010       |     | 10         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2011       |     | 11         |                 | "H" COMPANY EFFECTED MED EVAC OF MAN WHO HAD HIGH TEMPERATURE.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2225       |     | 12         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| LATE ENTRY |     | 13         | 261050H         | ARTILLERY FO OBSERVED TEN (10) ARMED VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS IN BOAT IN SONG VU GIA VICINITY AT849550. ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED RESULTS OF FIRE: TWO (2) CONFIRMED WIA VC RAN INTO VILLAGE AND FURTHER SURVEILLANCE NOT POSSIBLE.          |                   | S, REGT            |
| LATE ENTRY |     | 14         | 261200H         | 3rd RECON PATROL SPOTTED ONE (1) VC IN OPEN WEARING BLUE PJ'S WITH WHITE HAT AND WEAPON. FIRE MISSION FIRED. VC RAN INTO VILLAGE. FIRE MISSION CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY FORCES IN AREA. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200       |     | 15         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2210       |     | 16         |                 | G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2215       |     | 17         |                 | E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2220       |     | 18         |                 | F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300       |     | 19         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2310       |     | 20         |                 | G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2315       |     | 21         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400       |     | 22         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0030       |     | 23         |                 | F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 270700H JUNE 1966         | 280700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S                  |
| 0800 |     | 2          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0805 |     | 3          |                 | "H" COMPANY DEPARTED FOR DAI LOG.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0812 |     | 4          |                 | E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0820 |     | 5          |                 | F-1B PATROL RETURNED TO CP AS SCHEDULED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0825 |     | 6          |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AS SCHEDULED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0900 |     | 7          |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |     | 8          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |     | 9          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1340 |     | 10         |                 | E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1420 |     | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1455 |     | 12         |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1620 |     | 13         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |     | 14         | 271725H         | "G" COMPANY PATROL FOUND ONE (1) 105 mm<br>ROUND. VICINITY AT917602. ROUND WAS<br>NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. POSSIBLE HEAT DUD.<br>105mm DUD DESTROYED IN PLACE. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |     | 15         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 16         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2010 |     | 17         |                 | E-7 & E-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2105 |     | 18         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2130 |     | 19         |                 | F-2B PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |     | 20         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300 |     | 21         |                 | E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2300 |     | 22         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2330 |     | 23         |                 | F-2B PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2330 |     | 24         |                 | E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2350 |     | 25         |                 | F-2A PATROL DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |     | 26         |                 | E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |     | 27         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |     | 28         |                 | E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0200 |     | 29         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0230 |     | 30         |                 | G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0340 |     | 31         |                 | G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0405 |     | 32         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)  
CONFIDENTIAL



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| S-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 280700H JUNE 1966         | 290700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME       |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN         | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700       |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPENED.  |                   | S                  |
| 0755       |     | 2          |                 | E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0900       |     | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1005       |     | 4          |                 | E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| LATE ENTRY |     | 5          | 280830H         | WATER TRUCK FOLLOWING IN TRACK OF TANK<br>DURING MINE ROAD SWEEP DETONATED A MINE.<br>VICINITY AT939637. CHINESE COMPOSITION TNT.<br>DAMAGING THE LEFT REAR WHEELS OF THE<br>TRUCK. NO CASUALTY. WRECKER CALLED AND<br>VEHICLE REMOVED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1015       |     | 6          | 281015H         | "H" COMPANY PATROL CHECKED DESERTED HUT.<br>VICINITY AT924586. FOUND TWO (2) VC IN<br>HUT. PATROL FIRED KILLING ONE (1) VC,<br>ONE (1) WIA. PATROL CHASED, BUT LOST<br>WOUNDED VC. PATROL CAPTURED ONE(1) U. S.<br>M-1 RIFLE, ONE(1) CHINESE SUBMACHINE GUN.                               |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1155       |     | 7          |                 | E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1210       |     | 8          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1300       |     | 9          |                 | E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1300       |     | 10         | 281250H         | "H" COMPANY PATROL FOUND ONE(1) VC IN<br>CAVE. VICINITY AT 925586. PT TALKED TO<br>VC BUT VC WOULDN'T COME OUT. MARINES<br>THREW M26 IN CAVE. VC WAS PULLED OUT<br>DEAD. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE<br>RESULTS.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1400       |     | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1445       |     | 12         |                 | E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1545       |     | 13         |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600       |     | 14         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800       |     | 15         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1810       |     | 16         | 281700H         | PT WORKING OUT OF TIGER #1 PATROL<br>FOUND SEVEN AND ONE-HALF (7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ) POUNDS<br>OF C-4, 3 BOOSTERS AND ONE (1) FUSE<br>IGNITER IN THE VILLAGE OF AN MY (1).<br>VICINITY GS(AT9260). MUNITIONS WILL BE<br>DELIVERED TO S-2 SECTION <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> CP. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1910       |     | 17         |                 | RECEIVED 1/9. NIGHT ACTIVITIES. NO<br>EFFECT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1935       |     | 18         |                 | NO ACTIVITIES FOR TONIGHT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1935       |     | 19         |                 | NO NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR 1/9.  |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)  
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION           |                    |
| 8-3 SECTION               |                    |
| PLACE                     |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)      | TO (Date and hour) |
| 280700H JUNE 1966         | 290700H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 2000 |     | 20         | 281600H         | G-1 PATROL SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CAVE. VICINITY AT014618. PATROL DIVERTED TO INVESTIGATE, BUT WERE UNABLE TO REACH POSSIBLE CAVE SITE. ANOTHER PATROL WILL BE SENT TO POSSIBLE CAVE SITE ON 29 JUNE. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2000 |     | 21         |                 | E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT.           |
| 2000 |     | 22         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2110 |     | 23         |                 | E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT.           |
| 2200 |     | 24         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |     | 25         |                 | T-2 DEPARTED CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2200 |     | 26         |                 | G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2245 |     | 27         |                 | E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2255 |     | 28         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2255 |     | 29         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 2400 |     | 30         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0010 |     | 31         |                 | E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0050 |     | 32         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0130 |     | 33         |                 | E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0200 |     | 34         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0250 |     | 35         |                 | G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0400 |     | 36         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0453 |     | 37         |                 | E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0542 |     | 38         |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0558 |     | 39         |                 | H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0559 |     | 40         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0605 |     | 41         |                 | G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0700 |     | 42         |                 | G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 0700 |     | 43         |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED.  |                   | S                  |

(See reverse side for instructions.)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION          |                    |
| S -3 SECTION             |                    |
| PLACE                    |                    |
| 2ND BATTALION 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)     | TO (Date and hour) |
| 290700H JUNE 1966        | 300000H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0700 |     | 1          |                 | JOURNAL OPEN  |                   | S                  |
| 1000 |     | 2          |                 | "F" COMPANY CP NOW AT 879577.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1000 |     | 3          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1130 |     | 4          |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1100 |     | 5          |                 | G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1200 |     | 6          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1015 |     | 7          | 291000H         | GOLF COMPANY HEARD SEVEN(7) ROUNDS OF<br>CARBINE FIRE. VICINITY AT925595. PATROL<br>WAS DISPATCHED TO AREA, WHERE A WOMEN<br>STATED HER SON HAD BEEN KIDNAPPED BY<br>THREE(3) VC. ARMED VC STATED SON WAS A<br>CIVILIAN SPY FOR DIA LOC DISTRICT CHIEF.<br>PATROL EFFECTED SEARCH OF AREA. WOMAN<br>DELIVERED TO DIA LOC. DISTRICT CHIEF<br>NOTIFIED. |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1016 |     | 8          | 291225H         | "G" COMPANY PATROL FOUND ONE(1) CHINESE<br>BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE. VICINITY AT923598.<br>TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL WITH<br>GRENADE BESIDE TRAIL. PATROL DESTROYED<br>GRENADE IN PLACE.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 400  |     | 9          |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1545 |     | 10         | 291045H         | "T"-2 PATROL WHILE PURSUING TWO(2) VC WHO<br>SWAM RIVER AND ELUDED CAPTURE. VICINITY<br>AT935613. PATROL APPREHENDED THREE(3)<br>VIETNAMESE FEMALES, ONE(1) VIETNAMESE MALE<br>AS VCS's. VCS's SENT TO DIA LOC DISTRICT<br>CHIEF.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1600 |     | 11         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1630 |     | 12         | 291420H         | ARTILLERY FIREMISSION. FOUR(4) VC BOATS<br>SIGHTED. VICINITY AT 854556. SEVENTEEN(17)<br>ROUNDS FIRED. VC PULLED BOATS TO SHORE<br>AND DISAPPEARED. BOATS DESTROYED. VC ARMED.  |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1635 |     | 13         | 291545H         | ONE(1) MEMBER OF ENGINEER RECON TEAM WHILE<br>ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE A POSSIBLE FORD ACROSS<br>SONG VI GIA RIVER DROWNED. VICINITY<br>AT915587. BODY NOT RECOVERED AS OF 301200H.<br>REAR PERSONNEL ARE SEARCHING AREA.<br>A/O REQUESTED.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1800 |     | 14         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION,<br>SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.   |                   | S, REGT            |
| 1830 |     | 15         |                 | H-1 TIME OF DEPARTURE CHANGED FROM 2000 TO<br>2100.   |                   | S, REGT            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL  
(Classification)

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION          |                    |
| S-3 SECTION              |                    |
| PLACE                    |                    |
| 2nd BATTALION 3d MARINES |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)     | TO (Date and hour) |
| 290700H JUNE 1966        | 300000H JUNE 1966  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1905 |     | 16         |                 | 1/9 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.                                      | S                 |                    |
| 2000 |     | 17         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2200 |     | 18         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 205  |     | 19         |                 | T-2 DEPARTED CP.  | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2255 |     | 20         |                 | G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2400 |     | 21         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2400 |     | 22         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S, REGT           |                    |
| 0200 |     | 23         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 0344 |     | 24         |                 | G-5 PATROL RETURNED CP.   | S, REGT           |                    |
| 0400 |     | 25         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 0430 |     | 26         |                 | G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  | S, REGT           |                    |
| 0600 |     | 27         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 0610 |     | 28         |                 | G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S, REGT           |                    |
| 0800 |     | 29         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 000  |     | 30         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1100 |     | 31         |                 | G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1200 |     | 32         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1340 |     | 33         |                 | H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1400 |     | 34         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1405 |     | 35         |                 | G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1605 |     | 36         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1800 |     | 37         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1845 |     | 38         | 301830H         | "H" COMPANY PATROL FOUND BODY OF DROWNED ENGINEER, VICINITY AT920584, MED EVAC. CALLED. | S, REGT           |                    |
| 1850 |     | 39         |                 | G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.  | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2000 |     | 40         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2115 |     | 41         |                 | T-1-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.  | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2200 |     | 42         |                 | SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.                             | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2205 |     | 43         |                 | T-2-2 PATROL 200METERS SHORT OF CANNISTER CANNOT CROSS CREEK.                           | S, REGT           |                    |
| 2310 |     | 44         |                 | G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.   | S, REGT           |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

